## **Emergency Response & Preparedness**

# FlaWARN Best Management Practices

## for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems



Draft June 6, 2006

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### Acknowledgements

### Editor's Note:

<u>FlaWARN is a Water and Wastewater utility organization dedicated to assisting member utilities</u> in restoration activities in the aftermath of a major storm event. The organization through its member networks, coordinates emergency response activities in Florida. This document includes Best Management Practices (BMPs) for Water/Wastewater Emergency Response that have been, prepared by FlaWARN members and compiled to more effectively meet the approaching hurricane season.

As with all good emergency response plans, this compilation is a "living document" and we welcome further input as more lessons are learned. FlaWARN members are encouraged to provide comments by via email to info@FlaWARN.org.

We would like to acknowledge the Florid a Department of Environmental Protection for the grant that has made FlaWARN <u>Emergency Response Network possible and to the many utility</u> organizations and individuals that have provided assistance with the preparation of this document.

We would also like to recognize the following for their contributions.

### **TREEO Staff**

- Carol Hinton, Associate Director
- Chris Roeder, Senior Training Specialist
- Ed Toby, CET, Senior Training Specialist
- Mari Kearl, Coordinator
- Laurie Brown, Coordinator

### FlaWARN Steering Committee

•	Scott Kelly, Chairman, JEA	At Large	KellSD@jea.com
•	Gary Williams, Vice-Chairman Florida Rural Water Association	FRWA	Gary.Williams@frwa.net
•	Brad Jewell		
•	Ray Hanson, Orange County	FWEA	ray.hanson@ocfl.net
•	Tom King, NASA	FWPCOA	Tkingh20@aol.com
•	Ed Cordova, Florida Department Environmental Protection	FDEP	Ed.Cordova@dep.state.fl.us
•	Brian Matthews, City of Palm Coast	SEDA	bmatthews@ci.palm-coast.fl.us
•	Richard Griswold, Destin Water Users	At Large	rgriswold@dwuinc.com
•	Brian Wheeler, TOHO	At Large	bwheeler@kissimmee.org

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

De	eleted: These FlaWARN
De	eleted: written
De	eleted: Please note, many of the same
iss	ues are covered in more than one
sec	ction to provide a wide-range of
pe	rspectives from our members on
im	portant emergency response topics. ¶
De	eleted: draft
De	eleted: April 28, 2006,
_	
Dr	eleted.

### **BMP** Committee

- Gary Williams
- Scott Kelly
- Ed Toby
- Richard Griswold
- Doug Prentiss

### **BMP** Authors

- Gary Williams
- Richard Griswold
- Blane Collier
- Danny Ashburn
- Pat Henderson
- Brian Matthews
- Robert McVay
- William Brandon
- Kenny Williams
- Sterling Carrol
- Ed Cordova
- Brian Wheeler

### **BMP Editors**

- Carol Hinson, Associate Director, TREEO
- Robert McVay P.E., Florida Rural Water Association

### Center for Training, Research and Education for Environmental Occupations (UF/TREEO)

The mission of UF/TREEO, *Excellence in Environmental Education & Training*, ensures that Water and Wastewater operators receive up-to-date information that can be applied and used directly in their jobs.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

3

#### Deleted: Table of Contents¶

FlaWARN . After the Hurricane After the Hurricane - Response and Restoration of Water and ¶ Wastewater Utility Services . ¶ Providing Assistance to Restore Service ¶ Receiving Help . ¶ Selecting Response Team Members . ¶ Establishing Staging Areas for Responders . Responder Exit Strategies . ¶ Emergency Preparedness Rapid and Safe Response Convoys to Affected Areas . ¶ Emergency Preparedness Wastewater System Hurricane Preparation Issues Papers Currently Under

Development . ¶ Appendix . ¶ . Update . ¶ . FlawARN Member List . ¶ . Florida Rural Water Association White Papers . ¶

### **Table of Contents**

Chapter 1 Membership in the FlaWARM Disaster Recovery Organization

FlaWARN Database of Water & Wastewater Systems	12
FlaWARN Operation During an Emergency	13
FlaWARN Organizational Structure	13
Florida Department of Environmental Protection Storm Tracker	13
Pre-Storm Calls to All Water & Wastewater Systems Within Likely Hurricane Track	14
Obtain Tracking/Mission Number or Emergency Mutual Aid Contract Authorization	14
FlaWARN Future Enhancements	14
FlaWARN Member List (updated 6/14/06)	15

Chapter 2 Emergency Preparedness Planning Overview

Emergency Preparedness Planning Objectives	17
Organizational Chart and Chain of Command Responsibilities	17
Development of Personnel Rosters, Emergency Duty Assignments	18
Personnel and Emergency Staffing Responsibilities	18
Components of Standard Operating Procedures	19
Mutual Aid and Interlocal Agreements	19
Emergency Coordination with Emergency Agencies	20
Operational Preparedness and Response Plan(s)	20
Vulnerability Assessment	21
Standby Power Requirements	22
Treatment Chemicals and Disinfectants	22
Fiscal Planning Considerations	22
Equipment, Parts and Tool Inventory Assessment and Procurement	23
Essential Communication after a Disaster	24
Developing a Communication Plan	24
Communication Functions and Assignments	25
Internal Communication Function	26
Interagency Communication Function	26
External Communication	28
Development and Maintenance of Emergency Procedures	29
Quality Assurance in Emergency Planning	30
Training Requirements for Emergency Planning	30
Other Sources for Obtaining Emergency Planning Information	30
Procedures to be Included in all Hurricane Preparedness Plans	30
After The Hurricane	33

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### Chapter 3 Detailed Emergency Hurricane Procedures for Water and Wastewater Facilities

Generator Startup and Fuel Requirements and Availability Issues	35
Condition of Pumps and Process Equipment Prior to the Storm	35
Protection of Computers, PLC's, and Other Electronic Equipment	
In-Plant Process Management	
Maintenance of Chemical Supplies	
Shut Down of On-Site Construction	
Shutdown of Treatment Facilities During the Storm and Duty Assignments	37
Instructions for Re-Start of Electrical and Process Equipment	37
Operation of Lift Stations Without SCADA	37
Manual Operation of Mechanical Bar Screens	38
Training and Capability of Staff for Manual Operation After the Storm	
Instruction of the Use of Wastewater Bypass and Methods of Disinfection	

### Chapter 4 Preparing Lift Stations for Hurricanes

Flooding Issues Ingress and Egress to Facilities	39
Ingress and Egress Issues Due to Downed Trees	39
Flood Protection for Lift Stations Sand Bag Protection	39
Power Service Considerations: Overhead vs. Underground	39
Storm Surge, Saltwater & Debris Issues	40
Identification Likely Discharge Points and Post Storm Inspection MH Lids	40
Identification of Pipelines Subject to Stream Erosion and Post Storm Inspection	40
Importance of Lift Station Facility Addresses, Directions and GPS Locations	40
Preparing Wastewater Force Mains for Hurricanes	41
Vacuum Truck, Portable Generators, and By-Pass Pumps	41
Disaster Plan Upkeep and Maintenance	41

### Chapter 5 Guidelines for Response and Restoration for Water and Wastewater Utilities

Post Hurricane Damage Assessment Objectives and Setting of Restoration Priorities	43
Hurricane Hazard Agents Posing Threats to Water and Wastewater Infrastructure	. 43
Identification of Hurricane Landfall and Path of Storm (NOAA)	44
Pre-hurricane Preparation and Coordinated Utility Response (FlaWARN)	. 44
Reporting Hurricane Damages to DEP (Storm Tracker)	45
Authorized State Emergency Management Agencies	45
Priorities for the Restoration of Water and Wastewater Facilities	45
Requirements for Sterilization of Bacterially Contaminated Water by Boiling	46
Requirements for Disinfection of Bacterially Contaminated Water by Chemical Addition	46
Priorities for Restoring Water and Wastewater Services to the General Populous	46
Damage Response upon Hurricane Arrival	. 47
Saffir-Simpson Scale Hurricane Category and Sustained Wind Speed (mph)	. 47
Hurricane Readiness Requirements - Time to Arrival of Storm	. 48

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### Chapter 6 Procedures for Conducting Post Hurricane Assessments

Employee Safety – Sustained Wind Speed	49
Protocol for Contacting Employees for Post Hurricane Damage Assessment	49
Types of Damage Assessments	50
Rapid Damage Assessments	50
Outside Assistance in Performing a Rapid Assessment	52
Detailed Damage Assessment	52
Steps in Conducting a Detailed Damage Assessment and Facility Recovery Program	53
Detailed Damage Assessment Classifications	54
Detailed Damage Assessment Form	56
Facility Assessment: Component Information Form	57

### Chapter 7 Considerations for Contamination in Restoration of Utility Services

Public Health Concerns	. 58
DEP Protocols for Contaminated Drinking Water	. 58
Precautionary Boil Water Notice	. 58
Power Outages and System Malfunction Requirements	. 58
Procedures for Rescinding Boil Water Notices	. 59
Procedures for Collection of Water Samples	. 59
Contacts for Additional Guidance	. 60
Prioritizing to Re-establish Water Service and Minimize Contamination	. 60

### Chapter 8 Procedures for Response and Receiving Agencies for Restoration Activities

Preparation Procedures for Receiving Agencies	61
Preparation of System Maps	61
Providing Shelter and Sleeping Arrangements	61
Security and Storage of Service Vehicles and Equipment	61
Identifying Work Task for Responder Agency	. 62
Identification of Special Receiving Agency Safety Requirements	62
Providing Points of Contact to Responder Agency	62
Curfews and Checkpoint Considerations	. 62
Equipment Operation Qualification Requirements	62
Proper Assessment and Prioritization of Receiving System Requests	. 63
Consideration in the Selection of Responding Agency Team Members	. 64
Desirable Characteristics for Response Team Members	. 64
Management and Supervision of Response Team Members	. 64
Desirable Licenses and Training for Response Team Members	. 64
Consideration in the Duration of Restoration Work Assignments	. 65
Observing Responder Agency Work Rules and Union Agreements	65

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### Chapter 9 Considerations for Organizining Work for First Responders

Establishing an Incident Command Operations Center	67
Equipping Response Teams	68
Setting Operational Priorities for First Responders	
Damage Assessment	71
FEMA Work Documentation Requirements	73
FEMA Schedule of Equipment Rates	74
Organizing Emergency Responder Work	
Advance Team	
Location	77
Identification Requirements in Hurricane Damaged Areas	77
Security at Staging Area Sites	
Food and Fuel for Utility Response Personnel	
Personal Accommodations for Utility Response Personnel	
Personal Gear, Tools and Equipment for Utility Response Personnel	

### Chapter 10 Loaning and Receiving Equipment in Responder Operations

Transferring and Loaning Equipment
Best Management Practices for Loaned Equipment
Equipment Description and Contact Information to Be Recorded by the Loaning Agency 80
Receiving Agency Contact Information to be recorded by the Lending Agency
Equipment Transfer, Inspection and Contact Information by Lending Agency
Field Deployment and Set-Up of Lender Agency Equipment by Receiving Agency
Recommended Procedures for Transfers of Loaned Agency Equipment to Other Entities 82
Responsibility for Equipment Security by the Receiving Agency
Pre-Deployment and Daily Checks Agency for Transport & Set-Up of Portable Generators . 82
Inspection and Maintenance of Engines on Powered Equipment
Procedures for Returning Equipment to Lender Agency by the Receiving Agency

### Chapter 11 Operating Agreement for Loaning and Receiving Equipment

Scope of Policy and Procedures	. 85
Policy Statement	. 85
Receipt and Protection of Equipment	. 85
Receiving Agency Equipment Responsibilities	. 86
Lost, Damaged, Destroyed or Stolen Equipment	. 86
Equipment Information Requirements	. 86
Maintenance Checks to be Performed by Receiving Agency	. 87
Receiving Agency Maintenance and Daily Checks of Equipment	. 87
Minimum Safety Requirements to be Employed by Receiving Agency	. 88

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems
7

### Chapter 12 Transport of Equipment, Materials and Personnel to Staging Areas

Importance of Safety	89
Pre-Vehicle Inspection	89
Pre-Trip Vehicle Inspection Checklist	89
Securing Cargo	
Pulling Trailers or other Combination Vehicles	
Rollover Risks	
Towing Safety Precautions	
Towing Precautions for Transporting Portable Generators and Pumps	
Steering Precautions with Combination Vehicles	100
Braking Precautions when Hauling Cargo or Operating Combination Vehicles	100
Considerations for Railroad-Highway Crossings	100
Preventing Trailer Skids	101
Turning and Backing Combination Vehicles	101
Driver's License Requirements	104
Commercial Driver Licenses (CDL)	
Non-Commercial Driver Licenses	105
Emergency Food Considerations	105
Transportation and Other Equipment Fuel Considerations	105
Suggestions for Providing and Equipping a Service Truck	106
Equipment Security Provisions	106
Mapping and Locating Unfamiliar Facilities	106
Movement of Equipment and Personnel on Public Roadways	106
Considerations for Driver Fatigue	106
Reporting to a Staging Area	107
Expected Disaster Area Conditions	107
Chapter 13 Considerations for Effectictive Staging Area Set Up	
Staging Area Planning	109
Staging Area Housekeeping, Organization and Cleanliness	109

Chapter 14 Considerations for Dealing with Post-Hurricane Shock , Stress and Trauma

Recognizing Post Traumatic Stress	. 110
Recognizing Effects of Post Traumatic Stress in the Work Place	. 111
Minimizing Post-Hurricane Stress for Operating Managers	. 111
Effective Measures for Dealing with Stressed Utility Managers and Staff	. 112

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Introduction	113
Identifying Power Requirements	113
Typical Transformer Load Configurations from Power Company to Plant Equipment	114
Identification of Three Phase Wye Power Feed	114
Identification of a Delta Power Connection	115
Voltage Supply Availability from Three Phase Generators	115
Sizing of Generators for Powering Facility Equipment	116
Transport and Set Up of Generators	117
Allowable Pull Vehicle and Towing Weights for Generators	117
Weights and Lifting Considerations for Three Phase Generators	118
Connecting a Three Phase Generator to Water and Wastewater Facilities	118
Considerations for Sizing Generator Condutors	119
Conductor Capacity (Amps) for Three Phase Generator Installations	121
Isolation of Generator from Main Power Source	121
Electrical Safety Requirements	122
Motor Requirements	122
Motor Rotation Considerations	123
Use of Single Phase Generator/VFD Combination to Provide Three Phase Power	124
Centrifugal Pump/Motor Speed Relationships for VFD Control	124
Variable Speed Motor Control Application	124
Recommended Frequency Set-up for VFD Control	125
Recommendations for Sizing Single Phase Generators	125
Methods of Connecting the VFD in the Field	126
Direct Connection Using Existing Pump Controls	126
Direct Connection Using Supplied Control Circuit	127
Direct Connection Using No Control Circuit	127
Steps in Making a Generator Connection	127
Generator Troubleshooting	128
Generator Safety and Placement	130
Generator Security	131
Generator Fueling Requirements	131
Use of Power Take Off Generator	132
Employees Authorized to Work on Electrical Equipment	133
Electrical Test Devices and Personal Safety	133
Connection to Line Power	133
Minimum Information to Be Collected by Generator Installer	135

### Chapter 15 Power Outages and Procedures for Emergency Generator Installations

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### Chapter 16 Guidelines for Effective Rotation of Pumps, Generators and Tankers

Planning for Power Outages in Post Hurricane Recovery	136
Power Company Restoration Coordination	136
DEP Emergency Power Backup Requirements for Water Systems	136
DEP Requirements for Permanent Generators at Lift Stations	137
DEP Emergency Generator Requirements for Non-Master Lift Stations	137
Emergency Generator Alternatives for Non-Master Lift Stations	138
Performing a Water/Wastewater Power Requirement Inventory	138
Development of a Lift Station Indexing System and Attributes	138
Developing a Lift Station Attribute File	139
Performing a Lift Station Assessment	140
Performance of a Lift Station Assessment	140
Determining Pumping Rate and Critical Wet Well Storage Rate	142
Setting Critical Wet Well Storage Volume Pumping Priorities	142
Selection of Equipment for Servicing Lift Stations by Rotation	143
Lift Station Rotation, Hopping and Queuing	144
Considerations for System Using Low Pressure Collections Systems	145
Low Pressure Collection Systems	145
Pumping Requirements and Loss of Power for Low Pressure Systems	145
Notification to Homeowners to Conserve Water	146
Pump Outs Using Tanker Truck Servicing	146
Emergency Power Generation for Low Pressure Systems	146
Portable Sanitary Facilities	146

### Chapter 17 Development of Exit Strategies for Responders

Providing Restoration Assistance through the FlaWarn Network	
Requirements for the Use of Prudent Response Procedures	
Considerations for Responder Utility Personnel	
Completion of Restoration Activities and Exit of Responder Agency	
Determining the End Point of Responder Assistance	
Need for Debriefing of Responder Personnel	149
Weather/Hurricane Terms and Acronyms	150

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### Appendix

A1	Outline of Best Management Practices for FL Water & Wastewater Systems	155
A2	Emergency Preparedness (Paper Topics Currently Under Development)	179
A3	Florida Division of Emergency Management	189
A4	FlaWARN Mutual Aid Agreement	191
A5	Work Management Documentation	194
A6	Forms for Loaning and Receiving Equipment	202
A7	DEP Notification Letters for Boil Water Notices	207
A8	Example Press Releases (Courtesy: City of Port St. Lucie)	207

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### FlaWARN and Storm Tracker Systems

### Membership in the FlaWARN Disaster Recovery Organization

Florida's Water-Wastewater Agency Response Network, referred to as FlaWARN is a program sponsored by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection that includes a formalized system of 'utilities helping utilities' to address mutual aid during emergency situations such as hurricanes.

The goal of FlaWARN is to provide immediate relief for member utilities during emergencies. FlaWARN works by matching personnel with the necessary tools and equipment to both assess and assist the impacted water and wastewater system as quickly as possible until a permanent solution to the devastation may be implemented. This method of assistance is analogous to triage at a hospital.

FlaWARN encourages membership to provide services to member utilities and encourage more participation across the state.

FlaWARN assists its members with the following issues:

- Recovery coordination
- Resource inventory and availability status
- Information exchange
- Vulnerability assessment tools
- Preparation protocols
- Emergency Response Plan updates and checklists
- Updated best management practices reference library
- Up-to-date status reports
- Pertinent legislation briefings

### FlaWARN Database of Water & Wastewater Systems

FlaWARN is made up of volunteers from member utilities that coordinate with Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) to obtain updated contact information for those facilities not a member of FlaWARN. FlaWARN keeps and continuously updates information on all its member utilities.

FDEP contacts for obtaining this information are the FDEP representative on the steering committee and the FlaWARN grant administrator in Tallahassee.

Generally, the individual FDEP districts maintain emergency contact spreadsheets that may include more extensive information than systems want to have posted on the FDEP database

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

(such as personal cell phone numbers). This information can be requested from FDEP representatives on an as-needed basis.

FlaWARN will send a message to members 60 days prior to hurricane season, requesting all members update their emergency contact information on the FlaWARN website.

As the FlaWARN website is developed, additional capability may be incorporated to provide expanded utility system information. Utilities should be notified prior to every hurricane season regarding changes to the website from last season and encouraged to fully utilize any new capabilities.

### FlaWARN Operation During an Emergency

When there is advance knowledge of an event, such a hurricane, the steering committee starts pre-planning three to four days out. As the hurricane is tracked, utilities out of the path of the storm gear up to help the affected areas.

Member utilities are able to request assistance through the FlaWARN web site.

Since electricity is often out during an emergency, FlaWARN administrators and steering committee members attempt to contact, using emergency contact information, all members in the area of the storm and determine their needs. Administrators may then post any needs to the web page. This is an innovative process because it allows member utilities to match their available resources to requests for assistance.

FlaWARN's mission is to get the correct resources to the appropriate location within the first days after an event. FlaWARN gears up without any notice, using the contact information on its web page and responds to both man-made emergencies and other types of disasters.

### FlaWARN Organizational Structure

A steering committee provides leadership for FlaWARN. It is composed of representatives of five state water/wastewater professional organizations including: AWWA, FWEA, FWPCOA, FRWA, SEDA; three at large members and a representative of FDEP. The University of Florida Center for Training, Research and Education for Environmental Occupations (UF/TREEO) is responsible for implementing the program.

### Florida Department of Environmental Protection Storm Tracker

The Stormtracker system is a FDEP web based program designed to provide a status for all Florida water and wastewater utilities. Systems in impacted counties will be asked by FDEP to update the website with their current operational status and the needs of the utility can be submitted here which will greatly expedite the FlaWARN updating process and the resultant response efforts. The Stormtracker website address is:

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

<u>http://tlhdwf2.dep.state.fl.us/stormtracker/information.asp</u> FlaWARN should encourage the full use of Stormtracker in pre-storm messages to member organizations.

In addition to facility status, there is additional information available from Stormtracker, including total number and power availability for treatment plants and lift stations. It should be noted that in the aftermath of a storm, both FlaWARN and FDEP personnel would typically be present at ESF-10 in the state EOC. These contacts can and should be used to pass information as needed between FlaWARN and FDEP, including information obtained from Stormtracker.

### Pre-Storm Calls to All Water & Wastewater Systems Within Likely Hurricane Track

Prior to storm landfall, the FlaWARN steering committee will assign members to contact systems in the path of the approaching storm. FlaWARN representatives will attempt to verify contact information, including emergency after hours phone numbers; obtain information on the preparation status of each facility; inquire as to assets available if the system is not impacted by the storm; and encourage systems to join FlaWARN and execute the Mutual aid agreement if they have not already done so.

### **Obtain Tracking/Mission Number or Emergency Mutual Aid Contract Authorization**

The FlaWARN steering committee shall attempt to obtain a tracking/mission number from the state or impacted county EOC prior to storm landfall. The request will then be confirmed, updated, or deleted after storm landfall based on actual conditions. Obtaining a tracking or mission number prior to storm landfall will facilitate response activities by ensuring responding systems have authorization to proceed prior to departure, without having to request an initial tracking number during the chaos that may exist in the affected EOC just after storm landfall.

For inter-state relief activities, an EMAC (Emergency Mutual Aid Compact) request and authorization will need to be obtained from the Governors of the receiving and providing states. FlaWARN, FDEP, and FRWA personnel will need to coordinate efforts with state emergency response staff to obtain authorization.

### **FlaWARN Future Enhancements**

Future enhancements to the FlaWARN organization include expanding the FlaWARN web site functionality utilizing the lessons learned during the 2005 hurricane season. These enhancements include some new functions, enhancement of existing functionality, and general site improvements. The changes will result in the complete revision of the request tracking functionality of the site.

FlaWARN steering committee members are also working on Hurricane Response and Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water and Wastewater Systems. These BMPs will include Emergency Preparedness, Preparing for a Hurricane and After the Hurricane,

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Restoring Service and Responding. Best Management Practices will continually be improved by post response assessments and the BMPs will be updated based on actual operating experiences.

### FlaWARN Member List (updated 6/14/06)

The following utilities are members of FlaWARN:

Utility	Utility
AL/MS AWWA	Department of Homeland Security
Alachua County Health Department	Destin Water Users, Inc.
Bay Laurel Center Community Development	Emerald Coast Utilities Authority
Center	Emerald Coast Utility Authority
Brevard County Utility Services Department	Englewood Water District
Broward County Water/Wastewater Services	EPA Region I - Boston
Cedar Key Water & Sewer Dist	Everglades Shores PWS# 5110087
Charlotte County Utilities	Fijian RV Park, Inc.
Charlotte Harbor Water Assn. Inc.	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
City of Bartow Wastewater	Florida Keys Aqueduct Authority
City of Atlantic Beach	Florida Rural Water Association
City of Bartow	Florida Section AWWA
City of Boca Raton Utility Services	Fort Pierce Utilities Authority
City of Boynton Beach	Gainesville Regional Utilities
City of Bradenton	Gasparilla Island Water Association, Inc.
City of Chiefland	Greater Pine Island Water Association. Inc.
City of Cocoa Utilities	Gulf Coast Electric Cooperative, Inc.
City of Dunedin Water / Wastewater	Hernando County Utilities
City of Dunedin Water/ Wastewater Treatment	Holiday Gardens Utilities, Inc.
Plant	Hudson Water Works
City of Eustis	Immokalee Water & Sewer District
City of Fellsmere	Indian River County
City of Flagler Beach	Intercoastal Utilities, Inc.
City of Fort Lauderdale	JEA
City of Fruitland Park	Lake City Water Treatment Facilities
City of Ft. Myers	Lakeport Water Assn., Inc.
City of Green Cove Springs	Lee Cypress Water & Sewer Co-Op
City of Groveland	Loxahatchee River District
City of Haines City	Manatee County Utility Operations Department
City of Holly Hill	Marco Island Utilities
City of Hollywood	Martin County Utilities & Solid Waste Department
City of Inverness	MSM Utilities, LLC
City of LaBelle	Ocala Water & Sewer Department
City of Lake City	Okaloosa County Water & Sewer System
City of Largo WWRF	Okeechobee Utility Authority
City of Live Oak	Orange County Utilities
City of Longwood	Orange County Utilities Water Division
City of Margate	Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC)
City of Melbourne	Palm Beach County Water Utilities Department
City of Milton	Parkland Utilities, Inc
City of Miramar	Pasco county utilities
City of Mount Dora	Pinellas County Utilities
City of Naples	Port St. Lucie Utility Systems Department
City of Palm Coast	Reedy Creek Improvement District

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Seacoast Utility Authority City of Pinellas Park City Of Plant City Seminole Campground City of Plantation Utilities Department Seminole County Environmental Services City of Pompano Beach Utilities South Central Regional Wastewater Treatment & City of Port St Joe **Disposal Board** City of Punta Gorda Utility Department South Shore Water Association, Inc. City of Sanford South Walton Utility Co., Inc. City of Sanibel Southeast Desalting Association Southeast Rural Community Assistance Project, Inc City of St. Cloud City of St. Petersburg Water Resources St. James Island Utility Company Department St. Johns County Utility Department City of Starke Sundial Utilities, Inc City of Stuart Tallahassee Water Utility City of Tamarac Tampa Bay Water Authority City of Tampa Wastewater Department Texas Section American Water Works Association The Island Water Association, Inc. City of Tampa Water Department City of Titusville Toho Water Authority City of Titusville Water Resources Department Town of Jupiter Utilities City of Venice Utilities Town of Lady Lake Town of Lake Placid Utilities Department City of Vero Beach City of Waldo Town of Longboat Key City Of Wildwood Town of Managonia Park City of Winter Park Town of Palm Beach Water Resources City of Winter Springs Trails End Fishing Resort Clay County Utility Authority TREEO **Collier County Water-Sewer District** Trenton Water & Sewer Department Colorado Dept. of Public Health & Environment **US Environmental Protection Agency** Community Resource Group-RCAP Utilities Commission of New Smyrna Beach Coral Springs Improvement District Volusia County Water Resources and Utilities **Coral Springs Utilities** Crestridge Utility Corporation Damon Utilities, Inc.

Membership lists will be continually updated as new members are added.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### Emergency Preparedness Planning Overview

### Introduction to Emergency Preparedness Planning

Disasters may strike at any time, anywhere. However, being prepared for a particular disaster requires time, training, financial resources and a response plan. <u>Emergency Preparedness</u> for hurricanes requires four primary considerations: 1.) Actions taken before the storm, 2.) Actions taken during the storm, 3. Actions taken after the storm and 4.) A program of plan maintenance to keep the plan effective and relevant. The Florida Rural Water Association's Emergency Response Plan (ERP) templates and guides can be downloaded on-line at <u>www.frwa.net</u> by clicking on "security."

### **Emergency Preparedness Planning Objectives**

The purpose of Emergency Preparedness Planning is to identify those components of normal operation disrupted by the emergency and so that the utility can respond appropriately, protect the health of customers and the community.

### **Objectives of Emergency Planning**

- Be able to quickly identify the emergency, and initiate timely and effective response actions
- Be able to quickly notify local, state, and federal agencies to assist in the response if needed
- Protect public health by being able to quickly determine if the water is not safe to drink use and being able to rapidly notify customers effectively of the situation and advise them of appropriate protective action
- Be able to quickly identify and prioritize wastewater facilities that have been impacted and that present a threat to the public or to the receiving environment
- To be able to quickly respond to and repair damage to minimize or prevent system down time.

### **Organizational Chart and Chain of Command Responsibilities**

When an emergency occurs, there can be confusion, lack of coordination, and poor communication. Timely and effective response can minimize the effects of an emergency. Often, the initial response sets the tone for the entire emergency.

Having a chain of command that defines clear lines of authority and responsibilities for system personnel during an emergency, speeds up response time and helps eliminate confusion. System personnel need to know who to report the emergency to, which manages the emergency, which makes decisions, and what their own responsibilities are.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

17

#### Deleted: After the Hurricane

Deleted: Wastewater System Hurricane Preparation Issues

**Deleted:** Authors; Danny Ashburn and Pat Henderson, City of Palm Coast ¶ FlaWARN Committee Member; Brian Matthews¶

Deleted: Key Points: Fiscal planning for disaster; protect records & data; insure manual operation capability; know generator capacities & burn rates; service & test pumps before hurricane season; insure good mapping, GPS; prepare facilities for storm surge; plan for accessing devastated, blocked facilities; review ERPs often; continuous training & dr

### **Components of an Organizational Chart**

- Identification of staff, their job titles and who they report to
- Their responsibilities in the emergency response activities

The organizational chart should be accompanied by written procedures for quickly disseminating information to appropriate parties. These components are described in the following sections.

### **Development of Personnel Rosters, Emergency Duty Assignments**

A major hurricane can make communication with utility employees difficult or impossible. The development of personnel rosters and pre-storm duty assignments (including pre-storm, during storm and after storm reporting responsibilities) can make this task manageable. Enhancements to this list include that addition of skill levels in water and wastewater areas and on various utility construction, electrical and electronic equipment.

The utility should maintain at minimum, an updated list of each employee, his or her home address and contact numbers. Additionally, rosters of contactors, outside agency emergency personnel, fuel and chemical vendors, etc. that may provide assistance should be prepared prior to the storm.

### Personnel and Emergency Staffing Responsibilities

How the response effort will be managed requires developing personnel and emergency staffing responsibilities. After development of organizational charts that includes the chain of command with clear lines of authority and responsibilities the standard operating procedures for the emergency may be developed.

Procedures are written standard operating instructions that describe special hurricane duty assignments are established for all facets of the storm preparation and response. These procedures should include operating responsibilities for assessing, monitoring, reporting and staff responsibilities that include support functions such as handling communications and providing meals. Most utilities will need to use personnel from other departments to handle support functions during emergency operation.

<u>No plan will be useful unless employees are trained in how to use it.</u> Once written procedures are established review of the plan with employees and mock drills are very helpful and flush out areas that need improvement. Drills should be conducted in cooperation with other emergency agencies.

Maintenance of the Plan is essential and maintenance of the plan should be assigned to one individual who has responsibility for updating the plan and providing updates to affected employees.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### **Components of Standard Operating Procedures**

Operating Procedures are the core of an emergency preparedness plan. Procedures will include base systems mapping and development of an operational inventory of all of your operating facilities. The following is a checklist that may be helpful in preparing the base system mapping components:

## **Base System Mapping and Informational Requirements** Checklist for Performing a Base System Operational Assessment

- Location Map (lift stations, wells, booster stations)
- Location Directions (major intersections and street directions)
- Facility Configurations (# units, power service, nameplate info)
- <u>Valve Locations (major/minor valve for water and force mains)</u>
- Facility Relationships (relay pumping, force main interconnections)
- Facility Redundancy (duplex, triplex, permanent generators)
- Facility Emergency Equip (alt. electrical disconnects, pump-arounds)
- Special Facility Requirements (plug configuration, special connections)
- Facility Security (gate, electrical panel, wet well, pump house)

### **Mutual Aid and Interlocal Agreements**

A significant hurricane will inflict damages that will exceed the utility's ability to restore normal service in a timely manner. Written agreements with other agencies and utilities can be very helpful in this situation. Some of your best resources in an emergency are other organizations. Neighboring utilities and cities that may have equipment and/or staff that you can use temporarily.

In an emergency demand for resources will come from many places and will exceed capacity. The best way to access scarce resources in an emergency is through a Mutual Aid Agreement or an Interlocal Agreement. Mutual Aid Agreements and Interlocal Agreements exist to provide local jurisdictions with the opportunity to quickly exchange services during an emergency or disaster and provide the framework for the procedures to be used for transfer and billing. These types of agreements have distinct features.

A Mutual Aid Agreement is general in nature and is basically an understanding that support will be provided, *if possible*. The type of service to be provided is frequently open ended. A Mutual Aid Agreement is an understanding that, other jurisdictions will assist if resources are available in an emergency. FlaWARN provides a generic Mutual Aid Agreements available on the WEB that can be quickly implemented well before the time that assistance is needed. An example is provided in the Appendix.

An Interlocal Agreement is specific in perspective and it is more contractual in design. With an

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Interlocal Agreement, specific services are agreed upon and provided under defined conditions. An Interlocal Agreement provides a much clearer understanding of what support may be received during an emergency or disaster, but is less flexible. Although highly recommended, Interlocal Agreements may not provide any insurance in a time when large regions of the state may be devastated.

### **Emergency Coordination with Emergency Agencies**

Emergency coordination with local, state and federal emergency planning agencies is essential in the development of an emergency preparedness plan. This planning consists of the development of your plan in cooperation with your <u>Local County Emergency Operations Manager</u> and your local <u>law enforcement agencies</u>. This may include setting up procedures for utility vehicle identification and personnel identification that will include company identification (utility ID badges or identification) as well as SERT ID's.

Coordination will also include emergency response planning, training, rehearsals, and mock exercises with emergency planning agencies.

The Florida Rural Water Association provides Emergency Response Planning templates and guidelines and training through its regular training programs.

### **Operational Preparedness and Response Plan(s)**

Emergencies will exhibit a wide range of damages and severity. The level of severity will determine the appropriate operational response actions. Your Emergency Preparedness Plan must have provisions for quickly analyzing the emergency and methods to confirm and prioritize appropriate response action. Assessing the severity of the damages and being able to communicate them clearly to others will help system personnel keep their response efforts effective. Response actions and repairs should be based on established written priorities. In some cases, response activities will be dictated by public health or safety concerns (e.g. hospitals, emergency shelters, nursing homes, emergency operation centers, etc. to maintain pressure, flow and disinfection.)

Each disaster-specific preparedness/response plan shall incorporate the results an assessment of what actions, resources and equipment can best lessen the impact of such a disaster and temporarily restore minimal levels of service.

### **Objectives of a Damage Assessment**

- Analyze and confirm the type and severity of the damages.
- Identify resources that can be effectively used in mitigating the damages
- Take immediate actions to protect public health and safety
- Take action to reduce injuries and system damage.
- Make repairs based on priority demand.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

• Return the system to normal operation.

Restoring the systems to normal operation is not the immediate goal and many factors need to be considered before you decide to return to normal operation. For example:

### **Considerations in Achieving Normal Utility System Operation**

- The system is repaired to the point that it can meet demand
- The system operator has made a safety and operational inspection of all system components and they are properly functioning
- The water system has been properly flushed, disinfected and pressure tested
- The water been adequately tested in accordance with sampling regulations
- The water quality meets primary and secondary standards
- Adequate staff is available to operate and manage the system
- Federal, state, and local agencies support returning the system to normal operations

### **Vulnerability Assessment**

It is essential that water systems identify and assess the vulnerability of each system component for natural emergencies as part of their emergency response plan. Community water systems serving populations greater than 3,300 persons were required by Ch. 62-555 FAC, to incorporate the vulnerability assessment into Emergency Response Planning. Vulnerability assessment means the process by which the water system evaluates each water system component for weaknesses or deficiencies that may make the system susceptible to damage or failure during a natural or manmade emergency under various operating scenarios.

In conducting the vulnerability assessment, the water system must estimate how the system and its facilities may be affected in emergency situations. Although not currently required by law, systems are strongly advised to perform the same vulnerability assessments for wastewater facilities. This information is essential for determining what preventive actions or improvements are needed and identifying response actions incorporate in the event of an emergency.

### Vulnerability Assessment Process

- Identify and map the system's components, to include water sources, treatment facilities, pump-houses, storage reservoirs, transmission lines, distribution lines, and for wastewater collection systems, lift stations, forcemains, treatment plants, and for water and wastewater systems key valves, electrical power requirements and power service, communication systems, telemetry control, and computer systems
- Determine the level of severity for these systems base on the likelihood of a server hurricane that inflicts significant damage and what response actions are to be implemented. Evaluate the potential and possible effects on various types equipment.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- Identify key emergency resources and personnel and how they are to be deployed. You should assess the impact of the disaster on the system's operations personnel from both a safety standpoint and the added stress of working in these conditions.
- Define the system's expectations or set performance goals for system components for different severities of disaster.
- Identify improvements that have already been made, and any additional ones planned or proposed.

### **Standby Power Requirements**

The major impact to utilities for any hurricane will be the loss of power. It is important then to describe how the utility water system meets the standby power requirements required by DEP rules. The guidelines below are essential in facilitating a timely and effective restoration effort.

### Identification of Power Requirements for Water/Wastewater Facilities

- Describe facilities serviced by permanent standby power source its location or connections to two independent power feeds from separate substations;
- Describe facilities where a portable standby power source will need to be provided
- Describe auto-power transfers and audio-visual alarm system activated and operator(s) are notified in the event any power source fails.
- Document the number or motors, power requirements, horsepower, phase, electrical provision (wye or delta), voltage, and amperage for each facility
- Determine the amount of fuel to maintain on site, and the amount of fuel to hold in reserve under contracts with fuel suppliers, for operation of auxiliary power sources and what is the maximum period of operation without refueling.

### **Treatment Chemicals and Disinfectants**

Hurricanes can significantly disrupt the ability of a utility to obtain chemicals that are essential to the treatment process. It is important that the utility identify the amount of chemicals on hand and the rate used in the treatment process. In the event of an impending hurricane, the utility must identify the minimum amount of chemicals to maintain in inventory. The inventory will be dependent upon the location and reliability of chemical suppliers, the status of impending disasters, chemical storage capacity and chemical availability.

### **Fiscal Planning** Considerations

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Fiscal planning will be required to obtain necessary equipment/supplies and specialized training. Allocate time for meetings, drills and inspections. Fiscal planning includes cash reserves required to effectively operate in the event of an unexpected disaster.

Fund reserves are typically set by the utility's bond resolution documents. Funds will include: 1.) the debt service fund (funds used to pay principle and interest for outstanding debt), 2.) subordinated debt funds (funds used to pay principle and interest on short-term borrowing), 3.) construction fund (funds accumulated to pay for costs of acquisition and extension of the system, 4.) utility plant improvement fund (funds used to pay for certain capital projects or redemption of bonds) and 5.) the rate stabilization fund (funds used to stabilize rates for future periods or for meeting unanticipated capital or operating expenses.)

Most large utilities will have a set aside fund called the "Rate Stabilization Fund." The Rate Stabilization Fund is built over time to a fixed amount using a incoming proceeds to build a fund that is used to stabilize the effects of rate shock caused by future planned capital improvements. These funds are typically set at a dollar value that is both large enough to absorb rate shock and sufficient to provide operating reserves in an emergency situation where incoming revenues may be severely depleted.

Most large utilities will use a 10 to 15 year planning horizon and a 5 to 7 year capital budgeting process. Capital projections are very accurate in the 3-year horizon and become a bit fuzzier over the longer term. Making financial adjustments year to year using actual capital expenditures and funds encumbered (payments yet to be made) allows the utility to plan cash flows for both Operating and Capital programs, within  $\pm$  5% of planning projections during a normal year.

Lack of consideration for the devastating financial effects that a utility could experience based on a large hurricane can quickly deplete operating reserves putting the utility's ability to maintain normal functions in jeopardy. Although monthly fees or revenue collected from customers revenue will all be allocated differently, it is not uncommon for utilities to allocate as much as 30% of the utility's revenue to the payment of debt service and for future capital projects. Taxes or transfers to the City operating fund for publicly owned utilities could approach 25%. Operating funds will quickly disappear in the aftermath of a disaster putting extreme stress on cash reserves and making normal operations difficult without good financial planning for this kind of crisis.

### **Equipment, Parts and Tool Inventory Assessment and Procurement**

Systematic planning of equipment acquisitions and the purchase of supplies is also critical. For example, the purchase of lumber for hurricane protection should be performed during the first quarter of the year to obtain proper supplies and lower costs. Changes in equipment storage and improvements to systems should also take into account disaster response issues (i.e. evacuation routes, vulnerability, etc.).

Thorough disaster preparedness, response and restoration plans involve each facility and its operations. Equipment must be kept in good working conditions by implementation of strict

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

preventive maintenance programs. Facilities and their operations must be ready at all times to implement disaster response activities. This process involves proper planning at all levels of operational activities.

Resource planning is another important tool to effectively respond to disasters. Take into consideration the most likely contingencies when identifying the required types and quantities of a particular product/material that should be on hand.

### Essential Communication after a Disaster

In many emergencies the first step may be to communicate system status to the local EOC center. This requires that the person responsible for managing the emergency and making key decisions assess the situation and initiate a series of response actions based on the type and severity of emergency.

Your County Emergency Management Department is probably equipped with a variety of emergency communications equipment and may be in a position to provide valuable assistance with notification of the public. You should establish a partnership with your County Emergency Manager to coordinate this assistance well in advance of hurricane season.

Larger systems may have a variety of persons involved in the assessment and communication functions. However, small systems may only have one person, usually the system operator, in their chain of command. These systems will need to make sure each responsibility is clearly defined so the person does not forget any task during an emergency.

### Key Communication Responsibilities in an Emergency

- Handle incoming phone calls and provide administrative support.
- Provide information to the public and media.
- Inform the customers and the Media of the restoration actions
- Update them on the system restoration and priority operations in the field.

### **Developing a Communication Plan**

Every agency involved in restoration efforts will be involved in communications and public relations whether intentional or not. An active communication plan can change communication from an unneeded interruption and disruption of business, to an alignment of emergency response and communication activities that provides a needed flow of information to those that most need it. Effective communication builds confidence and credibility in the agency's response efforts and allows needed information to be made available to those that need for both decision making and to be informed of the progress of agency efforts.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Effective communication requires the recognition of the three functions of communications in an emergency response activity. These are shown below:

Function	Responsibilities
Operational	The operational members of the response team who have to get the disruption under control as quickly as possible so normal business can be resumed
Management	Those that manage and allocate resources and make critical decisions needed to rapidly and effectively resolve the situation
Communications:	Those responsible for making sure those stakeholders who need information concerning the response activities are briefed initially and then kept informed until the response activities have been completed.

Functions in a	an Emergency	<b>Response Activity</b>
----------------	--------------	--------------------------

An effective communicator understands the roles and responsibilities of the various response functions and work assignments and assists each member of the response team by providing information essential to the response activities.

The Communication function is essential in receiving and transmitting information needed for effectively managing the restoration efforts and in keeping regulatory agencies and the public informed. Communication, like all other emergency response assignments, should be part of a written plan that is well rehearsed prior to an event and treated with the same importance of other operational and management activities contained in the Emergency Response plan.

### **Communication Functions and Assignments**

In a disaster event communication can be categorized according to the three types of informational needs. These are: 1.) internal communication, 2.) interagency communication and 3.) external communication. Internal and interagency communication are concerned with both obtaining and providing accurate and timely information to management and operating personnel. External communication is concerned with providing information to the interested public and the media. It is important that each of these functional communication requirements be included in a plan that designates clear communication responsibilities. These assignments are

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems
25

as important as any other emergency assignment and lead to optimal use of timely information leading to a higher level of effectiveness.

### **Internal Communication Function**

Internal communication deals with the two-way flow of information that is pertinent the internal resources and personnel engaged in the response effort.

The goal of the internal communication responsibility is providing the type of information that allows operating staff and management to effectively work together on a common task or toward a common goal in a coordinated manner. Major components of the tasks related to the internal communication function are described below:

### **Internal Communication Function Tasks**

- An ongoing assessment of what the disaster situation is and the documentation and transmittal of information pertinent to responding to the disaster. <u>The communication</u> <u>function requires recording all information that is coming in and going out in a manner</u> that makes it accessible and useful to those involved in the emergency response activities.
- An ongoing determination of resources that are available and where they are most needed to undertake the restoration effort. This requires a knowledge of what resources are available, what resources are being used, what resources are out-of-service, their capacity, and how long will it take to be put resources into service where they are required.
- An understanding of the priority of resource allocation as the guiding principle in providing information to responders
- Knowledge of what personal skills, departments or organizations is responsible for the various tasks necessary to accomplish the work. This requires an in-depth knowledge of the Emergency Response Plan, staff roles and their responsibilities.

As can be seen from the task assignments, effective internal communications requires that the communication officer thoroughly understand the emergency response plan and be able to identify information and transmit it to operating staff or management in an expeditions manner.

### **Interagency Communication Function**

Some agencies group the internal communication and the interagency communications into the same category. However, large catastrophic event such as hurricanes mandate that multiple public, private agencies and regulatory organizations come together to manage the crisis and respond to the emergency. The efficient flow of information between agencies is critical in effectively carrying out the mission and in meeting expectations set by the coordinating agency. The interagency communication function requires a centralization of interagency information that includes the communication needs of requesting and responders agencies and the

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

information needs of federal, state and local governments that are involved or impacted by the restoration efforts. For this reason the internal communication function and the interagency function are usually separated.

Because of the critical nature of providing emergency information about progress and work assignments of multi-agencies in disaster areas, the time spent mobilizing, organizing and planning using multi agency crews and personnel, responding to an event can take a significant amount of time that may lead to unacceptable wait states that are detrimental to morale. These wait states also lead to inefficiencies, confusion and a loss of focus. By maintaining a centralized and effective communication function, joint resources can be managed in a more effective and timely manner and duplication of effort can be minimized.

The use of a coordinated interagency communication function, allows for tracking and maintaining of restoration work, records and information much more accurate. Use of this information leads to a more effective response while improving the ability to conduct post-incident assessments. These assessments are critical in making improvements for future emergency response actions.

Interagency communication is an integral function of a communication officer in responding to large multi-agency events. Some of the most important tasks in an interagency communication assignment are described below:

### **Interagency Communication Tasks**

- Receive, document and transmit all outside interagency requests to the proper staff person.
- Document interagency resource availability of outside responder utility agencies.
- Document where interagency resources are currently assigned.
- Identify what and when interagency resources may become available for other assignments.
- Coordinating actions with local EOC operations, FEMA, and the US Army Corp of Engineers. This consists of identifying independent restoration activities and availability or needs for interagency resources
- Communicate with regulatory agencies such as EPA, DEP and ACHD officials.

### **Interagency Checklist**

### Checklist for Preparing a <u>Communications Chart</u> and Contact <u>List</u>

- Local Leader City Mgr, Mayor, Chair County Commission, etc
- State Warning Point
- Local Law Enforcement
- <u>Fire Department</u>
- <u>Emergency Medical Services</u>
- <u>Water Operators</u>

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- <u>Emergency Contracts & Contractors (construction, fueling, generators, septic haulers, etc.)</u>
- County Health Department
- DEP District Office
- Designated County Emergency Management Agency
- FEMA

For smaller restoration efforts the interagency tasks can be combined with the internal communication requirements. However, for large multi-agency responses the duties should be separated to retain proper attention and importance.

### **External Communication**

Immediately after an incident occurs, there is a high demand for information about the extent of damages, the timeline for repair and any special conditions for public health. . Whether the incident is large or small disaster, the media and the public, will require accurate

and timely information. Providing this information will build confidence in the public that the restoration efforts are preceding effectively.

To effectively manage external communication, a communication spokesperson should be designated. The internal communication spokesperson has the responsibility of disseminating timely and updated communication to the media. Communication with the media should proceed immediately after the onset of the restoration activities. To disseminate the information effectively, requires a few primary considerations. The checklist below illustrates those tasks that are essential in providing external communication to the public and the media:

- Develop contact lists of media that will need information about the response. The contact list can be used by using a telephone, blast faxes, email, providing written press releases or notifying the media of press conferences.
- Buffer the command center from information requests. Communication requests will use time that could be more effectively spent on managing or performing restoration activities.
- Support restoration activities by developing, recommending, and disseminating public information plans and strategies on behalf of the command center.
- Maintain public trust and confidence by providing the first and best source of restoration progress information
- Continually gather pertinent information about the progress of the restoration. This requires the presence of the communication officer in morning updates and visibility at the command center.
- Ensure the timely and coordinated release of accurate information to the public by providing a single point of information release.
- Monitor public perception of the response and inform the command center of public reaction, attitude, and information needs
- Ensure that the various response agencies' information personnel work together to minimize conflict.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- Advising the control center concerning public affairs issues that could positively or negatively impact the response efforts
- Facilitate the control of rumors.

Good external communication requires information updates even when information has not changed. It also requires the communication officer to be accessible to the media. Information should be concise, timely, accurate, and pertinent. A good communication officer will address major issues and direct the communication to key audiences.

The communication plan should also include responsibilities and work assignments for other aspects of information processing and communications that includes the following:

### Checklist for Establishment of Public Communications Assignments

- <u>Public Education Programs</u>
- <u>Contacting Customers</u>
- Press Releases Develop Possible Messages in Advance
- Update Press Releases as Emergency Develops
- <u>Handle Incoming Phone Calls & Administrative Support</u>
- Health Advisories Boil Water Notices
- <u>Records Management and Hurricane Documentation</u>

### Information Management

Information management is a process of providing accurate and timely information to both operating personnel and to the public about emergency response efforts. Development of a Communications Plan is the first step in preparation.

Information management is one of the most important aspects of planning and preparedness for disasters. Records and data are the heart of a utilities operation. Therefore, your organization should maintain back-up systems and security to assure that all data is secure and accessible. At a minimum, backup data for all vital records needs to be kept at least five (5) miles from your main facility. In addition, disaster preparedness retrieval and secure remote access systems assure data accessibility in the event of an unexpected disaster.

### **Development and Maintenance of Emergency Procedures**

Most water and wastewater utilities have developed their own emergency procedures as a part of standard operation practice. These procedures should be reviewed in early June following the official start of Hurricane season.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### **Quality Assurance in Emergency Planning**

Quality assurance procedures should include a management-designated employee who is responsible for maintaining and updating procedures on a regular basis. Like any operating procedures, good quality assurance procedures include written procedures that designate employee responsibilities for preparing and for responding to severe storms. Plans must not become something that sits on a shelf and should include periodic reviews and coordinated updating of the procedures including all employees who are affected.

### **Training Requirements for Emergency Planning**

Training is very important and plans should include actual set up and operation of all equipment, communication devices and tools that may be used in the aftermath of a real storm.

### **Other Sources for Obtaining Emergency Planning Information**

These precautionary measures include here, have been placed on the DEP's Internet website at http://www.dep.state.fl.us. Additional information can be obtained from other related web Internet\_sites include: Federal Emergency Management Agency http://www.fema.gov National Hurricane Center http://www.nhc.noaa.gov Florida Department of Community Affairs http://www.floridadisaster.org

### Procedures to be Included in all Hurricane Preparedness Plans

### **Before the Hurricane:**

1. Establish partnerships with the local players in the Emergency Management community; know your county Emergency Manager and the functions/services available from the department. Work to help establish partnership with local, regional, and statewide utilities to provide a network of mutual aid assistance designated to help facilitate rapid response to emergency needs. Brief the Emergency Management staff on system capabilities and specific needs your system may have in an emergency.

2. Ensure that updated copies of as built drawings of the facility and collection system including all lift stations are available. These may be invaluable in locating valves, electrical boxes, manholes, force mains, etc. Many utilities have Geographic Information Systems (GIS) that can provide very accurate location facility information and attributes.

3. Maintain in good repair all mechanical equipment.

<u>4. Familiarize personnel with hurricane procedures. Be sure that all staff is fully</u> aware of and understand their responsibilities and emergency assignments as well as reporting protocols. Conduct training exercises.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

5. Areas subject to flooding should be studied. Areas prone to flooding include pump wells, pipe galleries, outside open tanks, manholes and other similar areas. Any special equipment required when these areas are flooded should be purchased.

6. Prepare a list of key people and how they can be contacted. Maintain accurate employee lists, emergency contact lists and detailed action protocols. Communication networks can be a real problem after a hurricane. Some type of communication other than the telephone is essential. Portable radios (CBs) or cellular/satellite phones are suggested.

<u>Make sure extra batteries are available</u> and chargers are located. Communication equipment will require inverters. <u>Develop protocols to follow if telephones fail and cell phones will not work</u>.

7. Power outages may be common after a hurricane. Check all auxiliary and standby equipment. Correct any malfunctions. Battery charges and adequate fuel supplies (10 - 14 day period) to operate auxiliary equipment should be provided. Fill all fuel tanks.

8. Know the electrical requirements of the system that must be powered during an emergency so that you can specify portable generator needs. A general rule when sizing generators to meet minimum demand is to multiply the sum of horsepower ratings of the equipment you intend to operate by 1.34. This will yield your minimum kW's required. Experience suggests securing a larger kilowatt generator than required is economical in saving fuel, stretching manpower and the need for fuel deliveries. Maintain a list of both generator size needed and of electricians capable of safely wiring generators.

<u>9. Check and stock critical spare parts.</u> These should include spare lift station pumps in small sizes, electrical inventory such as starters, breakers and relays, backup SCADA transmitter and receivers, and other types of electronic equipment that may be damaged by water from flooding or from the storm.

<u>10. Check and stock all essential chemical inventories</u> are properly stocked, <u>(10 - 14 day period)</u> such as chlorine, sulfur dioxide, lime, sodium hydroxide, polymer, etc.

11. Check all vehicles for proper operation and top off the fuel tank

12. Designate personnel that will be on duty (unless unsafe) during the hurricane and allow time to make arrangements for the protection of their home and family. Make arrangements for the comfort and well being of personnel to be on duty (coffee, cots, non-perishable food, potable water, emergency supplies, first aid kits, flashlights, etc.).

13. Board up windows and tie down or secure any supplies or materials to prevent them from becoming airborne during the hurricane.

<u>14. Drain</u> wastewater-holding ponds as completely as practical after receiving hurricane warning.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

15. Cease shipment of biosolids to a land application site that also is expected to be impacted by the storm until the storm is over.

16. Biosolids land application sites should ensure that any biosolids sent to a land application site prior to the storm have either been spread or are staged, stockpiled, or stored at the land application site in a secure manner so the biosolids will not washout and leave the land application site. Any storage should be at a high point of the site and away from water bodies.

<u>17. Secure computers</u> and provide redundant backup at remote locations. Make sure that critical information has also been backed up.

18. Large chlorine gas facilities may need to be turned off and secured for safety considerations. An alternative method to feed chlorine should be available.

<u>19. Getting into and out of a facility after the storm has passed may be challenging. Make sure there is an adequate supply of chain saws (including gas and oil), axes, etc., for clearing debris.</u>

20. Assistance and additional information can be obtained by contacting your district DEP office at the phone numbers listed below:

Southeast District West Palm Beach 561/681-6600 South District Ft. Myers 239/332-6975 Southwest District Tampa 813/744-6100 Central District Orlando 407/894-7555 Northeast District Jacksonville 904/807-3300 Northwest District Pensacola 850/595-8300

The Florida Rural Water Association (FRWA) is another resource that can provide assistance to utilities in preparing an emergency preparedness plan. FRWA's circuit riders provide assistance in restoration efforts to water and wastewater systems following hurricanes or other disasters. FRWA provides direct operator assistance and/or can help in locating needed equipment and in coordinating emergency repairs.

FRWA can be contacted at: 850/668-2746.

21. Emergency Power for Critical Facilities

Critical facilities include both the utility's own facilities and facilities such as emergency shelters, emergency operation centers, hospitals, nursing homes, etc. Procedures are included in another section of this manual on how to assess the criticality of utility facilities. For emergency facilities, such as those mentioned, it will be necessary to perform an analysis on the utility's ability to provide critical water and/or wastewater service after the storm.

As part of their utility risk assessment process, each utility should determine the acceptable level of risk and requirements for continuing operations in the event of a power outage. Based on this

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

assessment, each utility should preferably install emergency generators at sites that must be maintained; or at the very least install manual transfer switches in advance of an event to permit a safe and reliable connection of a generator to the site.

In the event that after advance planning and contracting, emergency generators are still required, site surveys will permit faster deployment of these assets.

The primary reason for a delay in installing emergency power, is that not enough information is known about the site, true surge power requirements, method of connection to the facility, access to the site and other critical factors.

<u>A form "Emergency Generator Critical Facility Site Survey" has been developed by</u> the State Emergency Response Team at the Florida Department of Community Affairs to survey each site for future power requests. Contact your County Emergency Management Office to become familiar with the information required on the form.</u>

### After The Hurricane

An important component of any Emergency Preparedness Plan includes employee responsibilities for reporting to duty after a storm. Responsibilities for responding should also be assigned in the Plan and are listed below:

1. Survey and assess the damage.

List repairs needed and estimate work time to correct the damage. Proceed on repairs according to a priority list.

2. Determine if power loss is local or area wide.

If loss is local, check all electrical circuits for shorts or system overload. If loss is area-wide, contact power company and coordinate repair and start-up operations with them.

 Shut off electrical current to damaged equipment and initiate critical repair(s). Electrical current to submerged lines or equipment should be shut off. Portable pumps should be provided to aid in the dewatering process. Gas or oxygen deficiency in flooded areas should be checked. Do not enter closed areas alone and ventilate area. Do not use unprotected lights or electrical equipment during clean up operations.
 Flooding of wastewater or biosolids could expose personnel to hazards of waterborne diseases, areas or pockets of toxic and or explosive gases, oxygen deficient areas, or electrical shock. Wastewater also can contaminate public and private wells in the area, so spills should be minimized or contained as quickly as possible. Special consideration should be given to preventing contamination of the potable water supply.

5. Coordinate with the local water utility and establish priorities for repairing lines and

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

33

--- **Formatted:** Bullets and Numbering

--- ( Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

facilities after a hurricane.

<u>The water supply system may suffer major damage resulting in low pressure conditions and</u> with <u>very little</u> or no <u>flow reaching</u> customers and utility facilities such as the <u>wastewater</u> <u>treatment facility</u>. Bottled water will have to be provided.

Not all <u>lift stations</u> will have backup generators <u>and if left unattended for long</u>, <u>spills</u> and discharge <u>of raw wastewater will result</u>.

<u>6. Keep the public informed of facility damage and outages and advise them of associated potential public health or environmental concerns.</u>

7. Provide for lime application to decontaminate spills.

<u>8. Provide for disinfection of any discharges of raw, partially treated, and fully treated</u> <u>wastewater</u>. If chlorination equipment has been damaged manual dosing with HTH may be necessary.

9. Any major damage to the wastewater system should be immediately reported to the local DEP office.

Spills of 1,000 gallons or more need to be reported to the State Warning Point at 1-800-320-0519. Reports concerning any minor damage should be reported as soon as possible after the hurricane.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### **Detailed Emergency Hurricane Procedures for Water and Wastewater Facilities**

### Generator Startup and Fuel Requirements and Availability Issues

In preparation for hurricanes and tropical storms it is important to know generator capacity load and fuel consumption. Before hurricane season begins generators should be load tested, serviced and the fuel tank should be topped off. In calculating fuel, estimate the hours of service a generator will provide when the tank is topped off.

Another important factor to consider is how to secure fuel after the storm has occurred. Most water and wastewater generators will not run more than a couple of days without refueling. Larger systems will have fuel tanker trucks that should be topped off for refueling in emergencies. Smaller tanks that can be transported on the back of pickups are also recommended. It is suggested that several fuel vendors be contacted with estimated fuel volumes that will be needed if a storm occurs. Inland vendors may be less likely to be affected by a hurricane or tropical storm. When making contact with vendors, make sure they know that you are a utility and how long you will be able to run on a tank of fuel.

Generator testing (by connecting them to the anticipated loads) and servicing (by a company engaged in this business if a full time mechanic is not available) also needs to be performed prior to hurricane season. Servicing and test generators directly before hurricane season you should be able to feel comfortable making it though the season with no problems. If any problems are found with your generator have them fixed immediately. Make sure the service provider has checked belts, batteries, coolant, etc. and assure the generator will start and run for several days with no problems. Some suppliers equip generators with sight tubes to check oil level while the generator is running. Generator appurtenances such as connecting cords, and extra wire, receptacles and plugs should be in inventory in case they are needed.

Every 3-5 years main breakers and automatic transfer switches need to be tested for proper functionality. If breakers are not functioning properly they will not trip at proper amp loading which could damage the generator and wiring. They can be tripped manually to determine slop and checked with an infrared sensor to ensure that heat is not building, a sure sign of imminent failure.

### **Condition of Pumps and Process Equipment Prior to the Storm**

Evaluate all plant equipment and pumps. A wastewater plant is only as good as its ability to move water, so pumps should get a preseason checkout. Submersible pumps should be pulled, serviced and cleaned. Pump impellors, wear plates, power cables and oil should be checked at this time. Pumps should also be checked to make sure that they are pumping the proper amount of water. A simple draw down test can show if a pump is operating properly. But if a pump is still not pumping on the curve (performance graph provided by manufacturer), then a faulty check valve could be the cause.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Vertical turbine pumps also need to be checked to make sure they are pumping properly as well. Pumps should be checked for vibration, oil should be changed and packing or seal operation and strainer cleaned. Vertical pumps should also be checked to make sure they are pumping on the curve as well.

All of your plant process equipment should be given a proper evaluation. In some cases not all of the parts for your equipment are a "shelf item." Parts may need to be manufactured, leaving you without that piece of equipment when you need it most. Other items for your plant equipment such as motors, fuses, three-phase monitors, relays and wiring (of various sizes) should be kept on hand for emergency situations.

### Protection of Computers, PLC's, and Other Electronic Equipment

Special consideration should be given to plant computers, electrical equipment and programmable logic controllers. Enough rolls of heavy plastic sheeting should be kept on-hand to cover all computer and electric cabinets that are not equipped to be watertight. Computers and battery backup systems should be moved as far above the floor as possible This will help to prevent damage to equipment in case minor flooding should occur. Backup systems should be kept in a secure, safe and dry location offsite.

### **In-Plant Process Management**

When a hurricane or tropical storm watch or warning is predicted for your area, solids handling should be a major concern. Plants should be wasted to a minimum level to adequately treat levels of CBOD and TSS coming into your plant. Digester levels should also be lowered to the minimum operating point. The reason you will want to lower solids inventory to minimum levels is that sludge haulers, drying beds, and other means of disposing of solids may be out of operation for several days or weeks, due to the high volume of rain. Also, flow is going increase greatly while most of the population may have evacuated. The lowered solids in the treatment process will be enough to treat the reduced levels of CBOD and TSS entering the facility and will also help to maintain sludge blanket levels in your clarifiers.

### Maintenance of Chemical Supplies

Any consumable chemicals such as chlorine, hypochlorite, sulfur dioxide, sodium dioxide, and polymers, and other treatment chemicals, should be stockpiled in order to have a minimum of 2 weeks supply at maximum feed rate. Suppliers and chemicals may be in short supply due to high demand, inability to obtain components to make chemical compounds or unable to ship chemicals due to damaged infrastructure. A list of several chemical suppliers should be maintained so that if your preferred supplier is unable to deliver you have a backup. With polymer, an alternative vendor's stock may not work as well as your preferred polymer, but will still get you through for a couple of weeks.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems
# Shut Down of On-Site Construction

If on-site construction is occurring when a hurricane or tropical storm is emanating, trash should be cleaned up and disposed of properly. Backfill any large construction opening or trenches, tie down any loose material and suspend all construction operations until it is safe to return.

# Shutdown of Treatment Facilities During the Storm and Duty Assignments

If the plant needs to be abandoned in case of a major storm, plant personnel should be instructed of their duties on a case-by-case basis. Notify your DEP district office or FlaWARN. Provide your contact names and cellular phone numbers so that you can be contacted after the storm has passed.

Final tasks required prior to leaving the facility would include securing remaining hurricane panels over doorways, tightening all latches on outdoor panels, turning off all non essential equipment, completing a final walk though for any loose debris that could become a projectile and starting generator and transfer power. Before leaving explain very clearly to your employees what your utilities policy is on returning after the storm.

# Instructions for Re-Start of Electrical and Process Equipment

Upon returning after the storm, perform a visual inspection of your facility to prioritize items that need repaired first. Your immediate labor force may be small, so you may need to communicate with other departments to get the help you need to complete tasks.

Equipment will need to be accessed for return to an operational state. Check the motor control room to make sure flooding or roof damage did not occur. All of the equipment should be checked for water or mechanical damage. Once equipment is determined to ready to return to service begin putting it back online starting with equipment that has the smallest load. For equipment that can not be returned to service prepare parts lists so parts can be found to get equipment running again.

# **Operation of Lift Stations Without SCADA**

Lift stations without SCADA should be checked immediately after it is safe to return to work. The city should be broken up into segments to best utilize manpower. The stations should be checked for downed trees, power availability and if the control panel has received any damage from the storm. A list of the stations should include if the station is online or offline, level of water in the station and damage to site. Once everyone has returned from completing their assignments, compare notes and prioritize which stations need to be repaired first. Repeat visits will need to be made as often possible.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### Manual Operation of Mechanical Bar Screens

During extreme wet weather events, a large amount of debris will get flushed through the sewer system. This debris, such as leaves, pine needles, clean-out caps and grease can plug or hinder the operation of your mechanical bar screen. For this reason it may be necessary to run you're bar screen in manual operation. Normally a Hand-Off-Auto switch is located on the local control panel for you're bar screen. By selecting the hand position this should place you're bar screen into manual operation. Once debris is no longer an issue, return the bar screen to automatic operation. Extended manual operation may cause guide rails, and other components to fail prematurely.

#### Training and Capability of Staff for Manual Operation After the Storm

Programmable logic controllers (PLC) and other automatic controllers in your facility may not be operational after the storm. Operating staff should be familiar with how to place equipment into manual run mode. Most new systems have redundant backup modes, which may also need to be manually switched. A standard operating procedure for manual operation of your facility should be developed because PLC's and Automatic Controllers can go down at any time.

#### Instruction of the Use of Wastewater Bypass and Methods of Disinfection

Although wastewater bypasses are strictly prohibited in the State of Florida, under emergency conditions a bypass may occur. If a bypass should happen to occur you should notify your DEP district office and the State Warning Point, letting them know the bypass is occurring, how much water has bypassed and when you plan to return to normal operation. If possible, contain bypassed wastewater to on-sight storage, rapid infiltration basins or spray irrigation fields. Bypassing wastewater directly into a body of water should only be considered as a last result, for it can further contaminate homes that are being flooded from rising water in lakes, rivers and stream. If you think a bypass may occur at your facility, you should develop a base line measurement by chlorinating raw wastewater to achieve a desired fecal coliform reduction. The Department of Environmental Protection may require additional follow up measures.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### **Preparing Lift Stations for Hurricanes**

#### Flooding Issues Ingress and Egress to Facilities

Flooding of pump stations during storms can have a severe negative affect to the operation of the Collection System. These include introduction of surface water into an already surcharged system as well as electrical failures. Flooding may also create a problem just getting to the site to address issues. It is imperative that an audit is performed prior to hurricane season to identify sites that have potential issues with flooding and make the necessary corrections. This may include removing of wet well lids and check valve vaults and installing risers to increase the top grade of the structure. You may also choose to build protective barriers using sand bags or other materials to divert floodwaters away from the structure. If none of the mentioned actions are practical you may have to consider bypassing the pump station in these situations if possible.

#### **Ingress and Egress Issues Due to Downed Trees**

It is common knowledge that 75% of Lift station and pump station failures during hurricanes are due to loss of power. In most cases downed trees and limbs coming in contact with overhead power lines cause this. Failure to maintain tree growth in the right of way and at station sites can cause unnecessary loss of power during storms. In some cases the main power line maintenance is out of your control but at the utility owned sites you can take a preventative measure against such problems. An annual audit should be standard operating procedure at all sites to identify and eliminate overgrowth near power supplies. Some of this work can be done in house if there are no potential safety issues as far as working to close to live power lines. If this is the case there are several outside contractors available who are qualified to perform this work safely. In the case of maintenance in the right of way you should contact the utility and meet with them to discuss issues concerning water and wastewater utilities. With the exception of Medical Facilities, Hurricane Shelters and special needs facilities, water and wastewater facilities should receive priority during hurricanes.

#### Flood Protection for Lift Stations Sand Bag Protection

The use of sand bags for flood protection can be a very effective and cost efficient means for flood prone sites. As mentioned above during a pre hurricane season audit you can identify sites to have sand bags installed or you may want to have material delivered to the site and build your barrier just before the storm arrives. One of the benefits of this method is that the sandbags do not deteriorated and break-up due to the elements such as sun and rain. Strategically placed inventory and bags can be less labor intensive and can help save time in an emergency.

#### Power Service Considerations: Overhead vs. Underground

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

When planning new developments and expansions or retrofits to existing systems you should always consider underground power verses overhead. As mentioned above, overhead power is subject to more problems during hurricanes. Most new developments are opting for underground power versus overhead due to less obtrusiveness and higher levels of reliability. Even with underground, severe storms can down trees resulting in pulling up electric lines. However, damages to power lines feeding lift stations can be significantly minimized by the use of underground service.

#### Storm Surge, Saltwater & Debris Issues

All coastal areas as far as five miles inland are subject to storm surge during tropical storms and hurricanes. In most severe storms such as Category three or higher this area will have mandatory evacuation. It is possible that utility installations closer to the coast will be a total loss. Plans should be in place to have damage assessment teams evaluate the situation and initiate a plan of action to return service to these areas. Resources such as portable generators, components to rebuild control panels and bypass pumps are essential.

#### Identification Likely Discharge Points and Post Storm Inspection MH Lids

Gravity sewer systems in low-lying areas are extremely vulnerable for problems with inflow and infiltration and sewer overflows into surface waters. Another issue is gravity sewer main blockages caused by debris entering the system or existing materials such as grease, sand, and grit being dislodged from high flows. One solution is to identify these areas and install devices in the manholes to prohibit water from entering into the system but will allow influent to release via a pressure relief valve. There are several types of these devices on the market today. Inspections in these areas will also identify loose or broken manhole covers that may need to be replaced. It may be necessary to set up bypass pumping around a low-lying manhole to prevent overflow.

#### Identification of Pipelines Subject to Stream Erosion and Post Storm Inspection

During tropical storms and hurricanes excessive flooding will cause rivers, streams and drainage systems to rise and create enough velocity to cause severe erosion to embankments and surrounding areas. Gravity sewer lines and force mains may be exposed in these situations creating stress and possible failure of the piping. All of these pipelines should be identified and some plan of action should be in place if this occurs. Plans for bypass pumping or redirecting flow into another parallel pipeline may be considered. Another safeguard is to encase pipelines located in the bottom of ditches and swales in concrete for protection.

#### Importance of Lift Station Facility Addresses, Directions and GPS Locations

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Proper identification and mapping of water and sewer systems is a critical part of post storm recovery. After a storm the landscape and landmarks used to identify certain areas may be completely different. The use of GPS mapping can be a lifesaver in terms of locating valves to isolate systems for repair. Another important tool is to have all pertinent information on pumping stations documented such as meter numbers, pump sizes, location of valves, and plans for bypass pumping. Each site should have some type of identification number other than an address and cross streets to help in locating after storms. All of this information should be in the possession of the power company, emergency management teams and made available to responding FlaWARN crews. Lists of pump stations, in an order of restoration priority in returning to service, should also be made available.

Another important use of GPS mapping is the locations of strategic force main isolation valves. It may be necessary to isolate certain areas of the system for repairs or to divert flow to another pipeline for post storm operations.

# **Preparing Wastewater Force Mains for Hurricanes**

Protection of force mains is critical if you expect to have any type of system operations post storm. Vulnerable sub aqueous force mains or bridge crossings may be exposed to storm surge or wind damage. Also force mains along barrier islands and shorelines may also be at risk. Shallow force mains with minimal cover can also be an issue if soil erosion occurs. Taking steps to protect these lines may include installing extra supports or piers under piping, protecting shallow mains by adding additional cover or diverting water flow around surface area.

#### Vacuum Truck, Portable Generators, and By-Pass Pumps

The most important factors following storms and hurricanes are: assuring all personnel is safe, getting accurate reports of damage, and a plan of action to restore service. Aside from the workforce, three of the most important tools for recovery are portable and fixed generators to keep the stream flowing toward the treatment plant, pumps for bypassing damaged systems, and vacuum and jetting trucks to clear blockages. Consider negotiating an agreement in advance with outside contractors, otherwise this type of equipment may not be available after major storms. There are also governmental programs available for assistance if needed.

#### **Disaster Plan Upkeep and Maintenance**

2005 was a monumental year for natural disasters. Hurricane Katrina was the largest natural disaster in terms of damage and cost ever recorded in America. This storm affected everyone, not only in New Orleans and the Gulf Coast States. The media and the relief programs that are still in effect today, almost one year later affected every household in America. It has become apparent that we can never be prepared enough for disasters. However steps can be taken to better prepare yourself and your utility to deal with the issues that come with such events. Disasters are not only limited to storms and hurricanes. Disasters can strike without warning and

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

without time to plan ahead. This makes it even more important to review your disaster preparedness plans often and update them at least annually, conduct necessary training, and keep your organization aware and updated at all times.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# Guidelines for Response and Restoration of Water and Wastewater Utility Services

#### Υ\_\_\_\_\_

# Post Hurricane Damage Assessment Objectives and Setting of Restoration Priorities

The objectives of a post hurricane assessment is to identify the extent of damages inflicted on critical utility infrastructure, determine the priorities for restoration and determine the resources necessary to restore them to minimum operating condition.

The primary hazard agents associated with a hurricane are the high, sustained winds; flooding from storm surge or heavy rains; battering from heavy waves; and a variety of secondary hazards. Generally, the largest problem to be faced by a utility manager following hurricane damage is loss of line power from wind damage. Damage may also occur from flooding and from windblown debris that can destroy electrical controls. Hurricane hazard agents are described in the following table.

#### Hurricane Hazard Agents Posing Threats to Water and Wastewater Infrastructure

High Winds	High winds impose significant loads on structures,
	both direct wind pressure and drag, and tend to propel loose
	objects at high velocity.
Flooding	The hurricane can cause many different types of flooding.
	Along the coast the flooding may occur from storm surge,
	wind-driven water in estuaries and rivers, or torrential rain.
	The flooding can be still water flooding or velocity flooding
	caused by wave action associated with wind driven water
	along the coast. The rainfall associated with a hurricane is
	on the order of 6 to 12 inches, with higher levels common.
	The rain may precede landfall by hours and may persist for
	many hours after landfall, causing severe flooding.
Heavy Waves	The storm may generate waves up to 25 feet high.
	These can batter the coastline, causing devastating damage
	to the shoreline itself and to structures near the shore. The
	velocity of the water moving back and forth undermines the
	foundations of building and piers by removing the soil from
	around them. Debris driven inland with the waves can cause
	severe structural damage; persons exposed to the moving
	water and debris are likely to receive severe injuries.
Secondary Hazards	Hurricanes can also cause numerous secondary hazards.
	Tornadoes and electric power outages are common.
	Contamination of water supplies, flooding of sewage
	treatment facilities, and even dam failure may occur.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

43

Deleted: <sp>Florida Rural Water Association (FRWA)¶

# Identification of Hurricane Landfall and Path of Storm (NOAA)

Information of predicted using local news networks could identify hurricane landfall and the likely path of storms. Information can also be obtained from the web from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) these websites provide updates on the development of storms, storm tracks and more specific information on storms that reach hurricane status. These sites are provided below:

http://www.nws.noaa.gov/om/hurricane/index.shtml http://www.stormtracker.noaa.gov/ http://www.nhc.noaa.gov/

# Pre-hurricane Preparation and Coordinated Utility Response (FlaWARN)

FlaWARN is Florida's Water/Wastewater Agency Response network. FlaWARN's mission is to provide an effective communication mechanism that allows Florida's water and wastewater utilities to provide assistance to sister utilities that are in need.

There is no special requirement for membership in FlaWARN and utilities can register on-line at: <u>http://www.flawarn.org/</u>

FlaWARN works with various industry groups and public agencies linking the Florida Water community including:

- The latest interactive models for security protocols to aid in continual risk assessment and updating ERPs.
- A series of continually updated boilerplate public information and press release templates tailored to meet the latest developments and provide immediate public response.
- Quarterly regional and annual statewide meetings to bring together both significant State authorities and national interests, providing the best and latest insights to power the agencies ongoing preparedness process. These meetings will include workshops in utilizing FlaWARN to the agencies best advantage.
- Technologies to facilitate sharing of information between members.
- Outreach Through the existing UF/TREEO network, and other cooperating entities, FlaWARN will offer onsite emergency preparedness and related regulatory liaison services to requesting agencies.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Reporting Hurricane Damages to DEP (Storm Tracker)**

Storm Tracker is a web-based application that can be used by utilities to report the condition of damaged utility facilities to DEP. Users are prompted to enter contact information and provide facility reports on pre-prepared spreadsheets. The system currently tracks the condition of water and wastewater utilities that have service populations for water that are greater than 3,300 people or wastewater systems that have treatment capacities of more than 100,000 GPD of wastewater.

The system allows DEP to maintain contact with system operators, update status conditions and prioritize state assistance efforts. The system can be accessed via the web at: <u>http://tlhdwf2.dep.state.fl.us/stormtracker/facility.asp</u>

To open the program the user name is "Florida" and the Password is "State"

# Authorized State Emergency Management Agencies

This Florida Division of Emergency Management provides valuable information about how

Florida utilities can prepare for disasters and how to access State and Federal resources after a

hurricane strikes. The information can be accessed at:

http://www.floridadisaster.org/DEMinformation.htm

# Priorities for the Restoration of Water and Wastewater Facilities

Restoration of water supply, transmission and distribution should receive precedence over other activities. Drinking water is essential in allowing normal activities of the affected population to resume. Drinking water even if contaminated can be rendered safe by boiling (sterilization) or by the addition of chlorine or iodine (disinfection). Providing drinking water to the affected population, even at low pressures is essential in restoring normal lifestyle activities such as cooking and bathing.

Once the water transmission and distribution system is restored, water treatment capability is the next item of importance. If the water has been exposed to bacterial contamination, the following guidelines are suggested:

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### Requirements for Sterilization of Bacterially Contaminated Water by Boiling

Sterilization	Heat Source
Vigorous Boiling for a period of one minute destroys cysts	May be range, wood fire, microwave oven, etc. Extreme care should be used
viruses, and bacteria	to prevent accidental fires.

#### Requirements for Disinfection of Bacterially Contaminated Water by Chemical Addition

Volume of Water	Condition	Number of Drops	Chemical Disinfectant
Gallon	Clean	20	Tincture of Iodine
Gallon	Cloudy	40	Tincture of Iodine
Gallon	Clean	8	Chlorine Bleach
Gallon	Cloudy	16	Chlorine Bleach

Tincture of Iodine is over the counter pharmaceutical quality. Chlorine Bleach is unscented commercial laundry product at 5.25% available chlorine. For highly contaminated water, the water should be filtered through cloth to remove any suspended matter.

In a post hurricane event, water transmission and distribution restoration should be made that provides water at any volume and pressure to a water customer. The utility should work from minimal service to customers to its standard service pressure at a minimum pressure at 20 psi. The quality of water obtained from a public water source can be more easily confirmed than from sources from unknown origin.

As transmission and distribution service is restored, the next priority will be to provide water to critical installations. Restoration should then proceed to reestablish acceptable treatment levels to remove any restrictions in water use. Once water transmission, distribution and treatment have been restored, wastewater restoration can then proceed. The following are recommended priorities for restoration of water and wastewater service.

#### Priorities for Restoring Water and Wastewater Services to the General Populous

- 1. Restore water transmission and distribution capability to critical customers (i.e. hospitals shelters, emergency operations centers and special needs locations.)
- 2. Restore water transmission and distribution capability to general population
- 3. Restore water treatment capability
- 4. Isolate and control leaks in water transmission and distribution piping
- 5. Restore wastewater collection and transmission capability in areas where wastewater contamination could threaten public drinking water supplies

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- 6. Restore wastewater collection and transmission capabilities in areas where wastewater flow can result in public nuisance (flow into public roadways, private property or water courses.)
- 7. Restore wastewater treatment capability

# Damage Response upon Hurricane Arrival

The term "hurricane" describes a severe tropical cyclone with sustained winds of 74 miles per hour (mph) or greater.

The damages inflicted on utility infrastructure will generally be proportional to the intensity of the hurricane measured by the Saffir-Simpson scale. The scale is a widely recognized and accepted practical tool that estimates the destructive forces associated with hurricanes. This scale classifies hurricanes into five categories based on wind speed and describes the destructive forces caused by wind, storm surge, and wave action for each category. The categories are listed below.

# Saffir-Simpson Scale Hurricane Category and Sustained Wind Speed (mph)

# **Category 1 Hurricane:**

Winds 74-95 mph (64-82 kt or 119-153 km/hr). Storm surge generally 4-5 ft above normal. No real damage to building structures. Damage primarily to unanchored mobile homes, shrubbery, and trees. Some damage to poorly constructed signs. Also, some coastal road flooding and minor pier damage can occur.

#### **Category 2 Hurricane:**

Winds 96-110 mph (83-95 kt or 154-177 km/hr). Storm surge generally 6-8 feet above normal. Some roofing material, door, and window damage to buildings may occur. Considerable damage to shrubbery and trees with some trees blown down. Considerable damage to mobile homes, poorly constructed signs, and piers. Coastal and low-lying escape routes flood 2-4 hours before arrival of the hurricane center. Small craft in unprotected anchorages break moorings.

#### **Category 3 Hurricane:**

Winds 111-130 mph (96-113 kt or 178-209 km/hr). Storm surge generally 9-12 ft above normal. Some structural damage to small residences and utility buildings with a minor amount of curtainwall failures. Damage to shrubbery and trees with foliage blown off trees and large trees blown down. Mobile homes and poorly constructed signs are destroyed. Low-lying escape routes are cut by rising water 3-5 hours before arrival of the center of the hurricane. Flooding near the coast destroys smaller structures with larger

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

structures damaged by battering from floating debris. Terrain continuously lower than 5 ft above mean sea level may be flooded inland 8 miles (13 km) or more. Evacuation of low-lying residences with several blocks of the shoreline may be required.

#### **Category 4 Hurricane:**

Winds 131-155 mph (114-135 kt or 210-249 km/hr). Storm surge generally 13-18 ft above normal. More extensive curtain wall failures with some complete roof structure failures on small residences. Shrubs, trees, and all signs are blown down. Complete destruction of mobile homes. Extensive damage to doors and windows. Low-lying escape routes may be cut by rising water 3-5 hours before arrival of the center of the hurricane. Major damage to lower floors of structures near the shore. Terrain lower than 10 ft above sea level may be flooded requiring massive evacuation of residential areas as far inland as 6 miles (10 km.

#### **Category 5 Hurricane:**

Winds greater than 155 mph (135 kt or 249 km/hr). Storm surge generally greater than 18 ft above normal. Complete roof failure on many residences and industrial buildings. Some complete building failures with small utility buildings blown over or away. All shrubs, trees, and signs blown down. Complete destruction of mobile homes. Severe and extensive window and door damage. Low-lying escape routes are cut by rising water 3-5 hours before arrival of the center of the hurricane. Major damage to lower floors of all structures located less than 15 ft above sea level and within 500 yards of the shoreline. Massive evacuation of residential areas on low ground within 5-10 miles (8-16 km) of the shoreline may be required.

The hurricane season runs from the first of June until the end of November. Although the actual landfall of a hurricane will typically produce the most damage, gale force winds and rain prior to hurricane landfall and the sustained storm activity after the passage of a hurricane can produce significant damage to and flooding of utility infrastructure. Typically, a hurricane will produce a sustained storm event that may last for several days and bring excessive amounts of rain. The time phases associated with a hurricane are shown below:

#### Hurricane Readiness Requirements - Time to Arrival of Storm

Awareness	72 hours before the arrival of gale force winds (32-63 mph).		
Stand-by	48 hours before the arrival of gale force winds. It is likely that a tropical storm watch would be issued by the National Weather Service during this period. <b>Suspend all normal business activities.</b>		
Response	24 to 48 hours before arrival of gale force winds through termination of the emergency. Hurricane watches and warnings will be issued by the National Weather Service during this period.		

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Shelter** 24 hours before landfall sustained gale force winds will exceed 40 MPH as determined by the National Weather Service. All personnel should seek shelter immediately.

As the hurricane approaches utility infrastructure will begin to be impacted. Power failures will begin to appear as trees are blown into overhead power lines. Utility crews will be dispatched to begin emergency restoration procedures. Larger utilities will generally use SCADA equipment that will give instantaneous operational status of critical water and wastewater facilities. Crews will then be dispatched to respond to locations that indicate loss of power conditions. Response activities will generally consist of maintaining water source capabilities at well fields or surface water pumping stations, and setting up of pump-down routes for smaller lift stations and placement of portable generators for larger lift stations. Larger lift stations with permanent generators will have automatically started in some instances.

Water and Wastewater Treatment facilities may need to start permanent generators during this period since power blips caused by the downed trees and limbs across overhead wires resulting from wind gusts, can degrade power quality to the degree that it can damage plant electrical equipment. Permanent generators at larger lift stations may also need to be started at this time.

As storm conditions worsen, winds will begin to approach gale force. When winds reach a sustained velocity of 40 MPH as determined by the National Weather Service, utility crews must be ordered to discontinue activities and seek immediate shelter. Under these types of wind conditions, falling trees and wind blown debris will jeopardize worker safety in the field and vehicle travel is no longer safe. All utility repair and mitigation activities no matter how important should cease at this point and workers should be ordered to shelter.

#### **Post Hurricane Assessments**

# **Employee Safety – Sustained Wind Speed**

As the hurricane makes landfall and then passes, tropical force winds will subside to less than 40 MPH sustained allowing damage assessment to begin. Communication infrastructure during this period will likely be damaged and unreliable. Prearranged instructions for employee reporting and field deployment of assessment crews consist of the following protocol:

#### Protocol for Contacting Employees for Post Hurricane Damage Assessment

Instructions received directly from a supervisor via telephone landline Instructions received directly from a supervisor via cell phone Instructions received directly from a supervisor via mobile radio Instructions received from a message delivered via local radio or TV station Prearranged time period for reporting (generally 24 hours after landfall)

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

In a post hurricane event for a Category 3 storm, generally about 25% of the normal workforce will be unable to immediately report to work in the aftermath of a storm. In Category 4 and 5 storms, in some instances, as much as 75% of the workforce may be unable to immediately report to work immediately after the storm and this situation may extend for several days after the storm. For this reason it is imperative that the utility build depth in its organization by training additional employees in damage assessment techniques.

# **Types of Damage Assessments**

Damage assessment consists of two types, Rapid Damage Assessment and a follow-up Detailed Damage Assessment.

#### **Rapid Damage Assessments**

The purpose of the rapid damage assessment is to quickly develop a preliminary understanding of the extent of damages to individual utility installations that prevent the facility equipment from operating normally. The rapid damage assessment will determine both the extent of electrical power damages and damages to facility equipment.

In most instances the damages to utility structures will be limited to loss of power. In other instances damages may be to overhead power drops or to electrical control equipment. Utility personnel that perform damage assessments should be trained in recognizing specific types of problems. Forms can be very useful in obtaining needed information but assessors should be trained to include field notes. These field notes can be very informative and give the context in which the information was collected. Since there are many variables that will not be captured on a form, assessors should be trained to recognize and record pertinent and special conditions that are observed while at the site. These variables when documented allow the restoration of a facility to be better prioritized.

Assessors should also be instructed to record information that can be used to design response efforts that can mitigate conditions or prevent additional damages to a facility or equipment. This information should be recorded on the rapid assessment form. Drawings, diagrams and pictures should also be used when they can be used for later interpretation and to facilitate the analysis of the collected information.

The following form is recommended for use by the rapid damage assessment team.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Rapid Damage Assessment Form**

Date:	Time:	Pictures Taken?	Yes No
Water Installation	Wastewater Installation _	Treatment Facilit	У
Plant Facility Nam	ne:		
Address or Location	on:		
Person Making Re	port:		
1. Power Supply	Line Power Condition: Po (if Line Power is On Skip to	wer is On Pov o #2)	ver is Off
	Are there visible damages to	o overhead lines?	Yes No
	Are Line Fuses Open?		Yes No
	Are there trees or limbs visi	ble on electrical lines	? Yes No
	Is the Service Line to Electr	ical Cabinet Damage	d? Yes No
2. Flooding	Is the Facility Accessible?		Yes No
	Is the Facility Under Water?		Yes No
	Is there evidence of inundati	on (high water marks	)? Yes No
3. Electrical Status	Is there a generator on-site?		Yes No
	Is generator operating? Com	ments:	
	Is the electrical panel damage	ed?	Yes No
	Is SCADA equipment operat	ole?	Yes No
	Are there any breakers trippe	d inside panel?	Yes No
	Number of Pumps on-site	, Are all operational	? Yes No
4. Other Damages	Are piping systems functioning	ng?	Yes No
	Is there evidence of spills or o	ther reportable activit	y? Yes No
6. Comments:	For recording Comments, for you "Yes," and for recording you Fie	r explanation of any Bo ld Notes, use the back o	ox checked of this sheet.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Rapid assessment teams will generally work in pairs as a safety precaution since field conditions will continue to be unsafe due to flooding, downed trees and wires, rain and slippery pavement.

Facilities that have been inspected and found to pose threats or damages to the public, to other employees or to private property should be reported immediately. These include downed electric lines, broken water or wastewater mains, gas leaks, ruptured water service lines, or manholes where covers are removed or from which sewage is seeping out in roadways or is flowing.

Those facilities that are not operational and affect the ability to properly treat drinking water, are spilling over 1,000 gallons of wastewater, or are incapable of treating wastewater must be reported to the State Emergency Warning Point at 850-320-0519. The DEP District and/or the ACHD should be notified if the spill is less than 1,000 gallons.

Once a facility has received a rapid assessment inspection, it should be tagged to alert other employees that the inspection has been completed.

#### **Outside Assistance in Performing a Rapid Assessment**

Generally the first step in determining resource needs is the performance of a rapid assessment by the damaged utility. The damaged utility has insight into the facility requirements, their locations and other pertinent information that will not be readily available to an outside assisting agency.

However, in cases of catastrophic damage, the damaged utility may seek assistance from other utilities and state and federal agencies. In these cases it is imperative that the damaged utility provide employees who have utility information and can assist with locating and inspecting damaged facilities.

All utilities are advised to prepare location maps of utility infrastructure, instructions on how to find the facilities, the voltage, phase, FLA, number and rated horsepower of motors used at the location. Also information should be provided on disconnects,

pump-arounds, system by-pass (in-pipe hydraulic surcharging) or any other pertinent information about the facility that can help assisting agencies in restoring minimum operating levels.

#### **Detailed Damage Assessment**

Detailed damage assessments are initiated at the conclusion of the rapid damage assessment period. The purpose of the detailed damage assessment is to prioritize system needs that provides for a continuous improvement in operational status of equipment based on its critical need, in the shortest amount of time possible at a reasonable expense to the affected utility.

A detailed damage assessment will typically begin about 24 hours after the rapid damage assessment has been completed. The purpose of a detailed damage assessment is to locate and identify specific critical locations where restoration can be most effectively be provided. The

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

detailed damage assessment will give the utility a clear picture of the resources necessary to return the system to acceptable operation.

In the detailed damage assessment period, the utility will be reliant on the power company to restore service to the maximum number of facilities in the shortest amount of time. Many utilities work with the power company to ensure that critical facility installations are on a high priority restoration status list. Typically, the operation of hospitals, critical care facilities, emergency shelters and even emergency operation centers need water and wastewater services to function normally and thus utility facilities will need the same priority restoration status.

Maintaining contact with the electric provider after the storm is very beneficial. Most power companies will have restoration plans in place and can give preliminary estimates about the restoration of power in many areas. Electrical restoration generally progresses from the larger transmission lines to the smaller feeders. For Category 3 storms, power is typically restored in three to five days in urban areas. For Category 4 and 5 storms power restoration can be several weeks to several months depending on location. Knowing how power restoration is progressing will allow the utility to estimate the number of generators, pumps and/or tank trucks that are necessary to keep water supply intact and from keeping sewage from spilling.

In identifying restoration priorities the first step is to segregate the number of facility installations that are currently without power from those that require repair or maintenance actions.

Those facilities that do not have power can then be provided on a most critical basis, with portable generators to be left on-site, can be serviced by rotating generators from location to location, can be by-passed using portable liquid or propane fueled pumps or can be serviced with tanker trucks. It is imperative in these instances that the utility documents which locations have automatic transfer switches, have portable pump connections, or have operating storage that allows them to be used as holding tanks for pump down operations. The power, pumping requirements and storage capabilities of water and wastewater facilities must be known before emergency equipment can be dispatched. Recording this information **well in advance of a hurricane** will greatly facilitate the detailed damage assessment and the subsequent utility restoration response.

A detailed damage assessment can be initiated as soon as the rapid damage assessment has been completed. The steps to be followed are listed below:

#### Steps in Conducting a Detailed Damage Assessment and Facility Recovery Program

- 1. Compile rapid assessment information
- 2. Categorize into power outages and facility damage
- 3. Determine extent of power outages and prognosis for power recovery
- 4. Dispatch any unused portable generators to critical areas
- 5. Dispatch skilled personnel to facility damage locations
- 6. Complete detailed assessment form
- 7. Develop status monitoring system (status board)

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- 8. Prioritize response plan according to critical needs
- 9. Dispatch available in-house resources
- 10. Request outside assistance

The detailed damage assessment categories listed on the following page will be helpful in determining priorities and for quantifying requests for outside assistance. Generally, damage assessment reports will be sent to the designated emergency manager and outside requests will go to FlaWARN at Carol Hinton at: 352.392.9570 ext. 209 or Chris Roeder at: 352.392.9570 ext.203 or via the web at FlaWARN.ORG. If damages are catastrophic FEMA assistance should be requested in addition to assistance from FlaWARN.

Detailed Damage Assessment Classifications
--

Category	<b>Duration/Resolution</b>	Examples
Routine damage to facilities and/or power outages in some areas	Disruption can be resolved within 24 hours. Restoration is made using in-house resources	<ul> <li>Line breaks</li> <li>Minor mechanical problems</li> <li>Short term power outage</li> <li>No threat to public health</li> </ul>
Minor damage to facilities and/or Power outages in most areas	Disruption can be resolved within 72 hours. Restoration is made using local contracted service and in-house resources.	<ul> <li>Minor disruption in treatment</li> <li>Minor damage to power grid</li> <li>Damage requiring specialized equipment or parts</li> </ul>
Significant damage to facilities and significant damage to power infrastructure	Disruption can take up to a week to resolve. Restoration requires the short-term use of outside utility resources and some assistance from FEMA.	<ul> <li>Major damage to utility infrastructure</li> <li>Loss of portions of power grid</li> <li>Multiple line breaks</li> <li>Loss of supply pressure in some areas of system</li> </ul>
Catastrophic damage to facilities and Loss of power infrastructure	Disruption can take several weeks to months to resolve. Restoration requires significant and long-term use of outside utility resources and assistance from FEMA.	<ul> <li>Total loss of supply pressure or treatment capability</li> <li>Power grid severely damaged</li> <li>Significant mechanical, electrical or contamination problems</li> </ul>

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Below is a detailed damage assessment form that may be used to assess the severity of damages to utility facilities. When the repairs have been completed, the information should be submitted to the supervisor including the tracking number.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Detailed Damage Assessment Form**

Date:		Time:		Pictures Taken?	Yes_	_ No
Water Inst	tallation	Wastewater Install	lation	Treatment Facili	ty	
Plant Faci	lity Name: _					
Address o	r Location: _					
Person Ma	aking Report	::		Title:		
Tracking 1	Number:					
1. Ty	pe of Dama	ge to Facility:				
2. Re	esources Nee	ded for Repairs:				
Mater	ials:					
Equip	ment:					
Labor	:					
3. Es	timated Tim	e to Repair Facility:				
4. Re	ecommendati	ions for Mitigating P	roblem or	Damages:		
5 00	mments. Ec	or recording Comment	s and for r	ecording you Field	Notes pl	ease use the
J. U.	ba	ick of this sheet.	s, and 101 I	Corung you Field	roles, pi	case use the

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# Facility Assessment: Component Information Form

Water Installation	_ Wastewater Installation Tre	atment Facility
Plant Facility Name:		
Does the Facility Rec	eive flow from other Stations? Yes	No
Address or Location:		
Person Making Repor	t:	Title:
Motor Informati	on: Inside Structure?	Yes No
HP Rating of Eacl	n: Motor #1 Motor #2	Motor #3
Voltage Requirem	ent	
Full Load Amp (F	LA): Motor #1 Motor #2	_ Motor #3
Motor Model #:	Motor #1	Manf
	Motor #2	Manf
	Motor #3	_ Manf
Motor Serial #:	Motor #1	Manf
	Motor #2	Manf
	Motor #3	_ Manf
Site Information	Gated Facility? Yes	No
Has a Location M	ap Been Provided: Yes No	_
Is a Key required	for Access? Yes No; Electri	cal Panel? Yes No
Is there an Electric	cal Disconnect at this Site? Yes _	No
Are there By-pass	Capabilities or Pump-Around Com	nections? Yes No

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems 57

# **Providing Assistance to Restore Service**

# **Public Health Concerns**

Addressing public health issues is the first concern when entering the disaster area. The restoration of water service is always the highest priority. Establishing water pressure will help in fire fighting and clean up efforts and that is important but making the water potable is paramount and urgent. Wells need to be energized and then need to be cleaned up. In most cases, super-chlorinating is necessary with flushing to obtain a reasonable residual. Maintaining pressure in the distribution system is necessary so that leaks can be found and repaired or isolated. Rescinding boil water advisories is important and knowledge of local regulations is necessary.

# **DEP Protocols for Contaminated Drinking Water**

The following protocols are intended to guide and clarified requirements for public water systems (PWS) that have been contaminated or have the potential to become contaminated following a server storm event. These guidelines are intended to enhance communication and coordination between the impacted water system, your customers, your regulatory food agency (DBPR, DOH or DACS), the county health department, and the DEP District Office. Effective communication between entities and consistency of application for these guidelines is critical for public health protection during emergencies.

# **Precautionary Boil Water Notice**

When an emergency event occurs that warrants a precautionary boil water notice (PBWN), it is vital that the public water system first notifies its water regulatory agency (DEP District Office or Approved County Health Department) about the situation as is required under Rules 62-555.350(10)(b) and 62-560.410(1)(a)1 and (9), Florida Administrative Code (FAC). When the water system is regulated by DEP, then we request that you also notify the county health department (CHD) about an event requiring a PBWN. By rule, it is the water system owner's responsibility to provide public notification to its affected consumers; however the Approved CHD and DEP must be consulted and they will initiate customer notification (a PBWN) if the PWS cannot or will not do so. If you prepare food, your regulatory food agency (DACS, DOH, or DBPR) also requires you to notify them if you have an emergency. Following the issuance of a PBWN, communication and coordination must continue.

Sample public notices are provided in the Appendix.

# Power Outages and System Malfunction Requirements

In the event that you have a power outage or system malfunction that results in zero pressure in your water system, you need to:

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# • Call, and e-mail or FAX the PBWN to your DEP District Office, or Approved County Health Department

- Call, and e-mail or FAX the PBWN to the county health department
- Post the PBWN at drinking water outlets in your building(s)
- The PBWN must state the name of the PWS, the time and date of issuance, what happened, what corrective measures you are taking, what the public should do, and other appropriate information required in Rule 62-560.410(5), FAC
- Undertake those corrective actions to the water system, restore pressure and maintain disinfectant residual, perform flushing as needed, and test for coliform bacteria as prescribed by the agency overseeing your system
- After lab results prove satisfactory, send a copy of the lab results to the applicable
   regulatory agency, obtain their approval, and rescind the PBWN if you issued it; and DEP
   or the CHD will rescind if they issued it

# **Procedures for Rescinding Boil Water Notices**

The rules for lifting boil water notices vary from state to state. If there is time prior to deploying, research the notices before going into another state or ask the FlaWARN staff to assist. Getting chlorinators and chlorine injection pumps re-piped and running needs to be a concentrated effort. Finding the proper equipment, tubing, and fittings can be challenging.

# **Procedures for Collection of Water Samples**

When corrective actions are completed, water samples must be collected and tested to validate the microbiological safety of drinking water provided to consumers. The water system owner is responsible to assure they are collected and tested. For a non-community system, two water samples collected at locations where water is available for consumption (taps or fixtures) is adequate to assess the microbiological safety of your system. Ensure that the water samples are collected in a sanitary manner and chilled with ice during storage before delivery to a DOH certified laboratory for analyses. The PBWN Guidance requires at least one day of satisfactory samples before rescinding (lifting) the notice. Laboratory test results of the samples must be provided to the regulatory water agency prior to rescinding the notice. We encourage you to request your lab to send those results directly to the regulatory office. If you have a water main break, two consecutive days of samples are required to be satisfactory. If any sample is found to contain coliform bacteria, the boil water notice must be sustained, and two consecutive days of satisfactory samples are required before the water is deemed safe to drink. Whichever entity (the Water System, DEP, or CHD) issues the PBWN, must also properly rescind it after the above task list is completed.

DEP approved Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's) for sampling and analysis can be found at: <u>http://www.dep.state.fl.us/labs/qa/sops.htm</u>.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

# **Contacts for Additional Guidance**

If you have any questions regarding the information in this letter, please contact either your DEP District Office drinking water program staff or Approved County Health Department drinking water section. The rule referenced Precautionary Boil Water Notice Guidance with notice and rescission examples are online at: http://www.doh.state.fl.us/environment/water/manual/boil.htm

# Prioritizing to Re-establish Water Service and Minimize Contamination

The priority for an assisting agency will be to restore drinking water service to a safe and reliable condition. However, inoperative lift stations and wastewater facilities will threaten drinking water sources if left inoperable for long. Since resources will be limited, it is imperative that the assisting agency work with the receiving agency to establish restoration priorities. The list below is a suggested priority restoration schedule. However it should be adapted to the specific conditions at the location based on the impacts to public health.

#### Suggested Priorities for Restoring Service in Disaster Areas

- 1. Water Wells, Supply & High Service Pumps
- 2. Lift Stations Get wastewater out of the streets & homes
- 3. Water Quality Disinfection if deficient
- 4. Wastewater Treatments Operational
- 5. Water Pressure & Leaks Locating / Isolating Leaks, Storage Issues

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### Procedures for Response and Receiving Agencies

#### **Preparation Procedures for Receiving Agencies**

Being prepared to receive assistance in the wake of a storm is just as important as responding to someone in need. The receiving agency can do much to make the recovery go quickly and efficiently. Being ready when the responder utilities show up and putting them to work will include providing system information and in some cases facilities for their use.

#### **Preparation of System Maps**

System maps showing locations of key facilities will be needed. Some receiving utilities are prepared to provide CD's of their utility Geographic Information System (GIS). Other utilities are providing complete hard copy maps and data sheets. There is also some discussion of placing utility GIS on the World Wide Web by other utilities. Global Positional System (GPS) coordinates can be vital since road signs tend to disappear and the landscape can drastically change. Street addresses for each facility are necessary since many map software packages operate from street addresses and have proved very helpful in navigating damaged areas. Data for water wells, water treatment facilities, pumping stations, wastewater treatment facilities, and lift stations should be provided. Information that would be helpful includes pump types and motor specifications, treatment processes, and flow schematics. Valve maps with locations shown can be important since many of these tend to get covered. Identifying make and model of generator receptacles can help responding teams prepare. Maps and system information should be stored outside surge areas and in waterproof containers if possible. If it's necessary to provide responders direct access to data stored on the server of the receiving utilities, it is advisable to place the information in a separate file and protect it with a password for use by the responding utilities.

#### **Providing Shelter and Sleeping Arrangements**

Providing shelter and sleeping quarters or arrangements will be very helpful. Responding utilities are expected arrive self-sufficient and ready for any conditions except for a place to sleep and shower out of the weather. Some utilities set up to feed responding workers. Some are able to provide cots but air mattresses seem to be a quick and easy way to provide a decent place to sleep. An extended stay by a crew will necessitate laundry facilities. The responding utility workers will arrive prepared to work 12 - 16+ hour days and that must be factored into their accommodations.

#### Security and Storage of Service Vehicles and Equipment

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

A place for the trucks and equipment must be found so that security is not a concern. Most crews will want to be near their equipment and other belongings. Round the clock access at the secured facility must be available if at all possible.

#### Identifying Work Task for Responder Agency

Be prepared upon the arrival of the responding crews to provide them assignments immediately. Have a map highlighted with the system that needs coverage as well as specific locations and tasks itemized that can be handed out. If at all possible, do not have the crews wait to go to work. This means that priorities need to be understood and be ready to put into action. The receiving utility may not know in advance the number and capabilities of responding crews so they must be ready to deal with what assistance arrives. In the FlaWARN experience in Mississippi, it was found that no preparation had been done for receiving assistance. In most cases, utilities needing aid had no staff available to assist and no maps to disburse. This makes the task or providing aid much more difficult generally although, the crews that arrive will be able to handle even that situation.

#### Identification of Special Receiving Agency Safety Requirements

Before the dispatch of responding crews, they need to be made aware of any potential safety issues and should be given the keys to control panels, motor control centers, and hatches. Written lockout/tag-out documents are helpful. Knowing disinfection processes will be vital although crews will be prepared to identify and handle just about any disinfection process.

#### **Providing Points of Contact to Responder Agency**

Provide responding crews with points of contact with the utility. The points of contact should be readily available at all times. If there are open accounts for materials and supplies and it is cleared for the responding crews to use them, have the appropriate purchase order numbers or identifying information available is necessary.

#### **Curfews and Checkpoint Considerations**

If crews arrive after curfew, please make arrangements at the necessary checkpoints to allow them access or arrange to meet and escort them to the facility. Security credentials, that include a picture ID from your utility, will facilitate travel through checkpoints. SERT badges issued through the Florida Department of Emergency Management are necessary to travel through restricted sites and for accessing county EOC command centers.

#### **Equipment Operation Qualification Requirements**

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

If only equipment is being provided by the responding utility, then the receiving utility must be prepared and qualified to use it properly. In this situation it is important to always treat equipment as your own and to return it to the responding utility in like or better condition. This is the good neighbor policy and at the heart of mutual aid. Additional information and guidelines have been provided in other sections of this document.

# Proper Assessment and Prioritization of Receiving System Requests

While making physical arrangements, the receiving utility must also be cognizant of the incoming requests for assistance. It is unlikely that enough people and equipment will be available to handle all requests immediately; therefore these resources must be apportioned so that the greatest good is done for the greatest number. Prioritize your needs as soon as assessments are made. Here are some non-optimal requests that have been experienced:

- Some requests have been general in nature. Such as: "all lift stations are down and I need every available vacuum truck." More specificity needs to be provided in the request.
- 2) Requests exceed reasonability standards. Such as: I have 167 lift stations down and I need 167 generators.
- 3) Requesting equipment even though your own is not being fully utilized just in case something else happens.
- 4) Requesting assistance based on field reports. These requests can be unreliable and can be very outdated. The most accurate information will be obtained from utility field assessments using the forms provided in this document.

It is important that the receiving utility points of contact get out in the field to understand the situations and be able to relay these in a timely manner that gets assistance on site and prepared to work quickly and efficiently.

As a receiving utility, please keep in mind that many other utilities in the area are in the same situation. Responding utilities will arrive to help get the system in some degree of service. They are not there to help return the facility to normal operations. Construction and longer term rebuilding activities are the responsibility of the host utility. Being able to efficiently utilize assistance when it arrives not only helps the utility but it helps the community.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### Consideration in the Selection of Responding Agency Team Members

Responsibility for selecting response team members after a disaster can be difficult due to the long list of volunteers. Finding the right people out of that list will be an exercise in management.

#### **Desirable Characteristics for Response Team Members**

Following are some qualities team members should exhibit.

- The right attitude, a positive attitude and a history free from complaining
- A proven ability to work together in a team environment
- Willingness to "rough it" for many days
- Confidence they are capable of handling any situation
- Ability to control their temper and their emotions
- A proven record of being able to work under stress
- A strong work ethic and be willing to take on any task whether in or outside their specialty

The team members should be in reasonably good health and have an up-to-date inoculation record. While working long hours they must be able to remain alert at all times in all conditions. Team members will be expected to look after each other and care for their equipment. Needless to say, they should be experienced with water and wastewater work and have the ability to work independently. Experience with past restoration projects will be that much more valuable on a new assignment. The desire to do a good job at all times under any condition is important while not letting poor working conditions or lousy weather be an impediment. Most importantly, their attitude must be spiced with a heavy dose of altruism.

#### Management and Supervision of Response Team Members

An experienced system manager should accompany the crews if possible. This manager can be the team leader and be well versed in all aspects of utility operation. Crews can go to work immediately upon arrival while the manager is doing a more complete assessment of the overall situation. The manager can be the buffer between the assisting crews and the receiving utility managers and crews until a rapport is established or they can establish an overall work plan. In Mississippi, hostility to responding utilities was a common first reaction. An experienced manager can overcome this initial hostility and gain the trust of the receiving utility. As more and more states enter into mutual aid agreements, accepting help will become easier and more common.

#### **Desirable Licenses and Training for Response Team Members**

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Credentials for team members include:

- CDL's with endorsements
- Confined space entry training and trench safety training
- First aid training including CPR and defibrillator use
- Hazmat training
- Use of personal protective equipment including SCBA
- Lockout/tag out training and electrical safety training
- Heavy equipment certification
- Fire extinguisher training
- Training in the use of Power Operated Equipment including chain saws

Skills needed may vary but usually the more experienced personnel should be first in line to go no matter their specialty. Some of the skills needed include:

- Master Electricians
- Electrical technicians
- Instrumentation technicians
- Heavy equipment operators
- Equipment maintenance staff
- Plant and station operators
- Distribution and collection technicians
- General laborers
- Mechanic, skilled in diesel, automotive, heavy equipment and generators
- Procurement specialist

Since it will be impossible to equip a work team with individual specialists, it is best to choose personnel that have knowledge of these work skills and are self-motivated to provide assistance in supporting the response effort wherever and to whomever it may be needed.

#### **Consideration in the Duration of Restoration Work Assignments**

Teams should be planned for 7 - 10 day rotations with overlap of at least one day when the relief crew arrives so knowledge can be transferred. Some team members will be reluctant to rotate out at all and the manager must make a determination if that will lead to harm in any way.

#### **Observing Responder Agency Work Rules and Union Agreements**

Before dispatching crews, union agreements and work rules must be clarified and modified for any special conditions. Compensation issues must be addressed. Reimbursements for any personal items brought along for benefit of the team should be clarified. Some team members may want to bring travel trailers or RV's to assist with accommodations and payment for these must be decided prior to deployment. Crews must understand that they are going to a scene of

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

human misery, shock and loss of focus due to the overwhelming job ahead. Crewmembers must be able to effectively carry out their mission in this environment. The emotional preparation must not be neglected. The crews must understand that they are not there to hinder, they are there to help and keep in mind that the receiving utility does not belong to them and they are not in charge of the recovery. Their assignments will come from the utility operator. In actuality, crews may find that they are asked or welcomed to taking over all aspects of a recovery but gaining the trust of the receiving utility must happen first.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Considerations for First Responder**

# **Triage Mission of First Responder**

The mission of the first responder is to restore water and wastewater facilities to operating conditions that provide adequate service levels to the population affected. It is not the mission of first responders to make permanent repairs to equipment or initiate long-term corrective actions.

First responders should be able to maintain their own existence for a period of ten days; this includes water, food, bedding, and personal supplies, including their own medicines.

# **Establishing an Incident Command Operations Center**

Because Responder restoration activities many times involve personnel from multi-agencies, establishment of a coordinated management structure should be the first item of business for the first responder.

The Incident Command management structure is very effective in situations where many different agencies will be involved with the restoration activities. The five management functions shown below are the foundation of the Incident Command Structure and can be used effectively by a first responder upon arrival. An Incident Command organizational chart is shown below:



Incident Command sets incident objectives, strategies and priorities and has overall responsibility for managing field operations. The major function and responsibilities for each personnel assignment are shown below:

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Major Function	Responsibility
Operations	Develops tactical objectives, conducts tactical operations to carry
	out the plan and directs all tactical resources
Planning	Prepares Incident Action Plan to meet incident objectives, collects
	and evaluates information, and maintains both resource status and
	incident documentation.
Logistics	Provides support, resources, and all services to meet operational
	objectives.
Finance/Administration	Monitors costs, provides accounting, procurement, time recording,
	and costs

These responsibilities are assigned to one or more responder staff depending on the size of the effort. It is essential however to have one employee on your team that is use to working with higher management staff, coordinate repairs with local government officials, identify priorities and alternatives, and organize work groups to effectively return systems to operating conditions.

It is also essential that responsibilities for coordinating work with other relief agencies such as the County EOC, COE and FEMA be assigned to a responder staff member. First responders need to work with local, State, and Federal agencies, to bring the system back on line as soon as possible. Long-term responders will be able to better make repairs based on the first group's information received during the first ten days.

Logistics is also important upon arrival. The proper type of equipment and trained manpower will be essential in making needed repairs. Assure that equipment and manpower sent to the site has been adequately described and can provide the support they have been sent there to accomplish. This analysis is essential in requesting additional resources for the restoration effort.

#### **Equipping Response Teams**

Crews must be properly equipped. Supplies and equipment must be sufficient to carry out the mission for at least 7 days without re-supply.

Each crewmember must bring their personal supplies such as shaving cream, toothpaste, blankets and pillows, soap, shampoo, towels and washcloths. Work clothes for an extended stay are needed. Changes of boots and shoes should be brought along. Duffle bags are particularly handy for transporting personal items. As a minimum, the team leader must take cash and credit cards along. Each crew should have cash with them at all times.

In addition to personal necessities many other items necessary for self-sufficiency must be packed for at least a 7-day stay. Among the things that should be considered are:

- Cameras and film
- Rain Gear and safety vests

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- Watches and alarms clocks
- Sewing kit.
- Spare batteries for all battery operated equipment
- Flashlights
- Aspirin, antiseptics, antacids, bandages, gauze pads
- Paper towels and wet wipes
- Eating utensils
- Reading material
- Water bottles and day packs
- Sun screen and insect repellent
- Pen, pencil, notepaper

While it is difficult to ascertain the exact work to be done based on anticipated damage, experience has shown that in the event of a major hurricane the initial damage assessment should read – "everyone needs everything." Therefore take the equipment that will be best utilized. Included in this may be:

- Generators
- Bypass Pumps
- Service trucks
- Excavation equipment
- Diesel fuel tanks, either truck mounted or skid mounted
- Miscellaneous repair parts and equipment such as pipe, fittings, and electrical parts

The tools and supplies needed to perform repairs may cover a large range since precise damage cannot be ascertained at the time of deployment but the following have been items that have proven useful:

- GPS and Mapping software with laptops or handhelds
- Shovels
- Chainsaws
- Nighttime project lighting
- Wrenches, socket sets, pliers
- Valve wrenches and extensions
- Barrel pumps, either electric powered or manual
- Volt meters
- Amp meters
- Insulated screwdrivers
- "Hot gloves"
- Wire stripper
- Hacksaw
- Electrical lugs and various wire sizes for short splices
- Electrical tape and wire connectors
- Pipe repair clamps

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- Small single phase generators
- In Mississippi, chlorine tablets were needed everywhere
- Including a spare chlorinator and chlorine injection pump could be useful
- Bolt cutters

Crews will be going into areas for which there are no supply outlets and no services of any kind. Being properly equipped becomes that much more important. It is impossible to predict the specifics needed to affect a recovery so being stocked for the broadest range of circumstances is very important.

# Coordination of First Responders with FlaWARN:

Each City, County, or Authority has an Emergency Operations Center or staging area that should have employees designated as the FlaWARN contact point for the First Responders Team that has traveled to the location of the emergency. Coordinating with these centers will be important since it is likely that new work tasks will be added as progress is made.

# **Setting Operational Priorities for First Responders**

Addressing public health issues should be the first concern when entering the disaster area. The restoration of water service is always the first concern. In most cases, the loss of power will dictate the installation of power generators. Establishing water pressure will help in fire fighting and clean up efforts and that is important but making the water potable is paramount and urgent. Wells need to be energized and then need to be cleaned up. In most cases, super-chlorinating is necessary with flushing to obtain a reasonable residual. Some pressure in the distribution system is necessary so that leaks can be ascertained and repaired or isolated. Rescinding boil water advisories is important and knowledge of local regulations in this arena is necessary. The rules for lifting boil water notices are not the same from state to state. Getting chlorinators and chlorine injection pumps repiped and running needs to be a concentrated effort. Finding the equipment, tubing, and fittings can be challenging.

Environmental issues such as overflowing lift stations need to be addressed next. After concern for medical facilities, operations centers and shelters, lift stations will be the next priority for restoration. In some cases addressing lift station contamination potential can prioritize these. Procedures for performing this analysis are provided in another section. An overflowing lift stations will contaminate water supplies, disrupt traffic and can impede the operation of critical government and medical facilities. Wastewater treatment plant issues should be addressed quickly since without their operation, it may be difficult to put upstream lift stations in service.

Wastewater treatment plant issues should be addressed quickly since without their operation, it may be difficult to put lift stations in service. Some level of service needs to be provided to wastewater treatment facilities. If at least flow cannot be established through the plant, it will result in "solids on the ground" at the plant site. During Katrina, many plants in Mississippi were inundated. Control panels and motor control centers were rendered inoperable. Clarifier drive motors and aeration equipment was damaged and inoperable. All these had to be cleaned,

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems 70

dried, and/or rebuilt or replaced. In one case in Mississippi, one vessel in the plant was able to be operated at a low treatment level before discharging to surface waters but it did enable lift stations to discharge and prevent sewage from spilling on the ground in populated areas.

Environmental issues such as overflowing lift stations need to be addressed next. In some cases going after stations near population concentrations first can prioritize these. An overflowing lift station at the Hancock County Medical Center in Mississippi after Katrina became a great priority. A heroic effort to stop this hazard was successfully performed.

The largest issue getting lift stations in service is getting power to them. In most cases the physical damage is not great so getting hooked to a generator is the main issue. In Florida, generator receptacles are installed on most lift stations; however, there is no standardization on receptacles so finding a male to female match may involve luck. Direct connection to the control panel terminal posts should be contemplated and may be the only way to get connected. Only experienced electricians or electrical/lift station technicians should be involved in this activity. Entire control panels may be destroyed in which case a skeleton set-up for connection to panel needs to be built and installed. Scavenging parts and pieces from other locations may have to be done in order to rebuild or build a control panel. Extreme care should be employed when working on electrical equipment since grid power can be re-established without warning.

Some level of service needs to be provided to wastewater treatment facilities. If at least flow cannot be established through the plant, it will result in "solids on the ground" at the plant site. Many plants in Mississippi were inundated. Control panels and motor control centers were rendered inoperable. Clarifier drive motors and aeration equipment was damaged and inoperable. All these had to be cleaned, dried, and/or rebuilt or replaced. In one case in Mississippi, one vessel in the plant was able to be operated at a low treatment level before discharging to surface waters but it did enable lift stations to discharge and prevent sewage from spilling on the ground in populated areas.

#### **Damage Assessment**

Information about the conditions of water and wastewater facilities in a severely damaged area may be sketchy or non-existent. It is unlikely that enough people and equipment will be available to handle all requests immediately; therefore these resources must be apportioned so that the greatest good is done for the greatest number. Here are some non-optimal requests that should be expected:

Non-Optimal Requests from Devastated Areas

1) Non-Specific Information: Example; "all lift stations are down and I need every available vacuum truck." More specificity needs to be provided in the request.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- 2) Non-Reasonable Equipment Requests: Example: "I have 167 lift stations down and I need 167 generators."
- 3) Requests for Standby or Redundant Equipment: Example: " I need additional generators for those that will fail."
- 4) Requests for Assistance based on Outdated Field Reports. Example: "All systems are completely down and not repairable."

These types of requests will impede restoration efforts and it is incumbent upon the Responder to obtain reliable, specific, substantiated, field information.

It is important that the receiving utility points of contact get out in the field to understand the situations and be able to relay these in a fashion that gets assistance on site and prepared to work quickly and efficiently.

Damage Assessment should proceed in the following manner:

#### **Damage Assessment for First Responders**

- a. Send out a team to determine the number of leaks within the system and the location of the line. Evaluate the impact of the spill based on the environmental surroundings.
- b. Evaluate the damage to the facilities in the community and prioritize repair of the facilities with consideration to flow, customers and emergency services located in the same proximity.
- c. Report the information to the ICC. First responders should also be equipped with a satellite phone to be able to have communications if none are available.

#### Perform Damage Assessments on Individual Lift Stations

- a. Have Lift Station maps with G.I.S. locations available.
- b. Compile list of Lift Station priorities for power providers that will require power so that there are fewer back-ups to hospitals, medical offices, food stores and shelters to limit impacts on the community.
- c. List of stations that have are equipped with emergency power but will require a re-fueling schedule. Determine that roads to stations are accessible for fuel trucks, and that you've made arrangements for with the fuel depot.
- d. Develop schedules for staff working 12-hour shifts with breaks for food and rest.
- e. Develop a schedule for pumping stations down that do not have power but would have an impact on the priority list created in item b.
- f. Develop an emergency center where staff can bring back work orders and cost factors for personnel in the emergency center to calculate and transpose to FEMA reports and records
- g. Develop and practice good safety procedures with staff that are being sent as first responders relating to electrical issues, first aid, and respiratory issues.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems
#### Perform Damage Assessments on Wastewater Treatment Plants

- a. Complete damage assessment of facilities to determine priorities for repairs.
- b. Establish that emergency power is available and on-line if or when necessary.
- c. Develop and schedule re-fueling for emergency generators based upon loads and hourly fuel consumption, along with storage capacity.
- d. Institute modified personnel shift rotations based upon Emergency Response Plan.
- e. Exercise any unit by passes due to extreme abnormal flows.
- f. Institute disinfection dosing rates due to conditions of abnormal flow, consider higher long-term dosing rates and make plans for chlorine deliverers.
- g. Make sure that you have good supervisors with each crew you send (water, wastewater, lift stations, etc.) due to the locals not sure of what really needs to be accomplished.

#### **FEMA Work Documentation Requirements**

Financial recovery is an essential aspect in any restoration effort. The key to successful financial recovery when providing aid to other communities is consists of three items: 1. documentation, 2.) communication and 3.) follow-up.

The following are guidelines for documenting responder restoration work activities:

#### **Documenting Restoration Work Activities**

- 1. Establish authorized contacts in impacted area
  - a. Have at least two (2) contacts in the impacted area that can assist with directing work crews in the relief effort
- 2. Keep a detailed daily log of assigned recovery activities, for example:
  - a. Type of vehicle used and miles logged
  - b. Type of work assigned and completed (include personnel assigned to effort)
  - c. Type of equipment used and/or loaned
  - d. Give a brief description of work performed (i.e. 6" water line repaired). Be specific as possible; identify street name, address, intersection etc.
  - e. Log hours worked for both regular-time and overtime
  - f. Log meals, lodging arrangements, and other required items purchased

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- 3. Use digital cameras, PDAs, laptops to facilitate detailing recovery effort
  - a. Most PDAs have the ability to take digital photo and act as a recorder. Use technology to capture "before and after" pictures.
  - b. If necessary, use administrative personnel to dictate front-line work over the phone to get a good coherent log of events and recovery effort.
- 4. Retain all receipts
  - a. When possible use purchase or credit cards
  - b. All cash advances must have receipts to be reimbursed
  - c. Have a debriefing process once employees return from relief effort
  - d. Have employees turn-in logs, receipts, photos, recovery documentation with twenty-four (24) hours of their return
- 5. Scan all recovery documents submitted for reimbursement
- 6. Establish contact(s) for the reimbursement and follow-up process

Labor costs are typically the bulk of the reimbursement request so it is important that you maintain records to justify all labor charges and benefit rates. It is equally important that those responsible for billing be familiar with and updated on FEMA reimbursement rates that are subject to change.

Standard reporting forms for FEMA documentation and reimbursement are very helpful and have been developed and are available through FlaWARN. Sample forms are found in the Appendix.

## FEMA Schedule of Equipment Rates

FEMA maintains a schedule of allowable rates for both labor and equipment for work performed in restoration efforts. This Schedule is periodically updated. It is recommended that responders and contractors obtain a current copy of the schedule. It can be down loaded from the FEMA web site by searching: FEMA Schedule of Equipment Rates or at: http://www.escambia.k12.fl.us/eert/fema/Equipment.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### **Establishing Staging Areas for Responders**

#### **Organizing Emergency Responder Work**

An emergency responder, team leader or situation leader must give careful consideration to where to base response efforts. This is commonly referred to as a "staging area". The staging area will be the base of operations. It should help protect equipment from theft and vandalism, facilitate access to work locations, and provide a place for organizing response efforts. It may also provide a location for personnel accommodations such as eating, sleeping and personal security for crews.

Selection of a staging area will depend on how the response is organized. An organized FlaWARN or FRWA effort may include a secure utility staging area for equipment in a centralized area close to the damage work area. In many cases sleeping arrangements may be located away from the staging site.

Many responders will be working out of a variety of vehicles. These may include standard or extra duty pickup trucks; lift vehicles, tractor-trailer vehicles, etc. Remember that any response effort must first have a centralized location to house equipment and dispatch it to the work areas. Some equipment may serve multi-purpose use for transporting fuel, materials and employees to job sites. Keeping equipment in one location is highly beneficial.

First responders may be tasked with locating an area to stage equipment and work crews. Typically this begins by making telephone calls to response coordinators such as FlaWARN or FRWA. Sometimes calling damaged utilities directly may be more effective. Communication may include email exchanges and preliminary assessment meetings to determine types of equipment and personnel needed in the response efforts and what responsibilities must be covered. There may not be any communications near the impact area due to the loss of power and phone service.

It is recommended that the response effort start as early as possible after a storm hits. First, determine the locations where assistance may be needed. Remember that hurricanes are unpredictable and severe damage can occur several hundred miles from landfall. Make sure that response organizations know that you are available to assist. Call utility managers in the storm's path before the storm and make your availability known. Familiarity and proximity to the damaged area can be highly beneficial. Becoming a member of FlaWARN is a good way to get that message out. FlaWARN can coordinate the organization's resources where they are most needed.

After the storm makes landfall there will be a short lag period as damage assessments in the area are being made and these assessments may take a few days. Attempting to assist before assessments are complete is highly counterproductive. Attempt to be as flexible as possible in lending assistance. Remember, help is in the eye of the person making the request. The damaged utility will have the best insight as to what is damaged and how to best respond. Also be flexible in selecting response location(s). You may be called upon to send assistance to several locations depending on your utility's capabilities and on the severity of the storm.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems



The need and location of staging sites are usually determined by the damaged utility(s). Getting to the damaged area quickly from the staging area will be the most important consideration. Expect many limitations and challenges. The following outline is intended to offer guidance. Enlist help from several individuals who have geographical knowledge of the area. This knowledge base will provide a much clearer snapshot. The best choices may be medium to large sized utilities located just outside the impact zone. Utilities within this zone may not have any essential utility services.

## **Advance Team**

- 1) Arriving early will be essential to ensure timely restarting of affected water and wastewater utility services.
- 2) Early advance teams should carry area maps. You should plan on having a large wall map of the affected area as well. This map will be used in coordination meetings to accurately deploy teams of responders as needed. The map will be the focal point and will assist in the exchange of knowledge.
- 3) Early advance teams can be more effective than one individual, so you may want to plan teams as opposed to one person.
- 4) As the early advance team travels into the affected area note passable routes and fueling locations and communicate this information back to response teams early on to allow them time to effectively prepare their approach. By relaying this level of familiarity to responders, they in turn may be better prepared.
- 5) Communicate route and fueling locations to state EOC and FlaWARN folks as well so they in turn can assist others.
- 6) Remember to include items such as chain saws, fuel, and personal protective gear such as gloves, boots etc., that may need to make it into the affected area.
- 7) The arriving advance team should be prepared to become self sufficient by having adequate food, water, cooking utensils, grills (portable of gas), cook stoves, spare cooking fuel, crock pots, coolers with ice and plenty of drinks, chairs, ground tarps, smaller portable generators, extension cords and small cooking tables. Prepare before you leave your home as if you are going on an extended camping trip.
- 8) Communications into or out of the damaged area may be unstable or non-existent; you should make plans to relay information prior to reaching core-damaged areas. You may need to plan an alternate form of communication, for example you may designate someone that would travel to a usable telephone, or travel away from damaged areas to cell phone range. This option may provide the only form of communications out of core damaged areas, and be acceptable at least until cell phones are back in operation.
- 9) In addition, your goal is to arrive in an area suitable for responses, and set up a mobile office. This office would need notepads, pencils, highlighters, permanent markers, tape, note boards, staplers and paper clips for example.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### Location

- 1) Limit driving distance. The staging area should be as close as possible to your planned area of response. You may locate outside of the affected area 60 to 75 miles for the first several weeks. Generally speaking, after 3 to 4 weeks you may move closer to the affected area as repairs are made to utility services.
- 2) Probably the absolute best staging areas will be the ones that can be initiated at medium to large sized utilities outside of the impact zone. Obviously, these locations offer what others will not in terms of ready crews, equipment, fueling locations, manpower, parking areas, electricity and other essentials. Some other examples, which incorporate some of these items, are: Schools, campgrounds, parks, large civic and convention centers and fairgrounds.
- 3) The staging area should be centrally located in relation to response area. Plan to establish the staging area within 24 hours following the storm.
- 4) Staging area size. Your response effort will be aided by allowing the physical room for responders, their equipment and travel trailers, motor homes etc.
- 5) Ease of access. Responders may not be mentally sharp at all times due to fatigue, therefore attempt to locate an area that has ease of entry and exit for large pieces of equipment and smaller vehicles.
- 6) Try to select a site that is unaffected by or has very limited damage from the storm. National Guard staffed water and food stations may be a good selection.
- 7) It may be necessary to track arriving crews depending on the size of the response. Communicate to crews the time of initial deployment and scheduled coordination meetings. Ask responding crews to pass the word around if possible. Plan daily coordination meetings; develop an effective communications list exchanging cell phone numbers, CB radio information and team member names. Track team locations and work assignments and chart repair progress on your wall maps.
- 8) Group response teams as needed to cover the damaged areas. Coordinate fueling efforts with each team leader. Team leaders and fueling operators meet at each coordination meeting, note fueling locations and any changes in crew locations.
- 9) Be sure to effectively communicate regular status reports to state DEP, Emergency Offices, FlaWARN and the next wave of responders.

#### **Identification Requirements in Hurricane Damaged Areas**

Because curfews, vehicle inspections and security at emergency operation centers and compounds is likely to be in place, each responder should obtain a SERT identification badge, These can be obtained by contacting Greg Lee DEP.

Greg.Lee@dep.state.fl.us or esf10dep@dep.state.fl.us

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Security at Staging Area Sites

- 1) Locate the staging area in such a way that side roads, fencing, security lights and the physical location provide a limited access point. You do not want to place responders in a location, which jeopardizes their personal safety or the safety of their gear and equipment. By having a limited access to the staging area, you eliminate many situations of curious onlookers placing themselves and others in harms way.
- 2) You may not achieve this safeguard in some locations, in this event you must consider alternatives such as: barricades, reflective tape and traffic cones. You may also contact area law enforcement personnel and request some patrols in the area.
- 3) Security should include personal security as well as security of responding equipment, trucks, trailers, campers, motor homes and automobiles.
- 4) It is recommended that the responding utility assign a managerial employee to oversee tasks such as time reporting, delegation of work assignments, maintaining appropriate levels of discipline, and making decisions on behalf of the responding utility.

## Food and Fuel for Utility Response Personnel

- One of the most important considerations is how to adequately feed utility response personnel. In many instances storm damage has shut down restaurants and grocery stores. It may be possible to find some places still in operation, but remember that all telephone lines may be down therefore credit or debit cards will be of no use. This could mean that responders would need cash to purchase food items if not provided elsewhere. MRE's are a great food source in emergencies.
- 2) Responding crews may not be able to locate meals during their workday. You may need to plan accordingly and provide food through a mobile kitchen arrangement.
- 3) Some of the utility crews will arrive at the staging area with their own fueling trucks. In order to keep these units working in the recovery effort a ready source of nearby fuel will be needed. Fueling sites may be set up for responders and proper identification may be needed. Contact FlaWARN to locate these fueling sites. A mobile fueling truck or a plan to transfer fuel at base staging area will be needed.

#### Personal Accommodations for Utility Response Personnel

Response crews will work long hours and will need reasonable accommodations to recharge and be ready to return to work the next day. Air conditioned sleeping arrangements are by far one of the essentials, as well as hot showers (may need as many as 6 to 8 stalls depending on number of responders) and a potable water source. Meals or the ability to feed large groups of people, close by fueling stations, and access to retail stores are a necessity as well. Response teams will need to prepare personal items. A list of suggested items needed are provided:

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### Personal Gear, Tools and Equipment for Utility Response Personnel

- Cash, credit cards, business cards and personal identification, area maps, cell phones and chargers
- Clothing for 6 to 10 days (including gloves, boots, hat, large duffle bag, rain gear, day pack)
- First-Aid supplies (including aspirin, Tylenol, personal medication, bug spray, sunscreen)
- Food (including high protein snacks, granola bars, bottled water)
- Meal preparation needs (including cook stove, matches, garbage bags, utensils)
- Miscellaneous items (electricians and duct tape, extension cord)
- Personal items (including pen, paper, notepads, alarm clock, flashlight, radio, batteries, watch, fan, sunglasses, sewing kit, pocket knife, calculator, camera)
- Sleep provisions (including tent, sleeping bag, blankets, sheets, ground pads, cot, pillows)
- Toiletries (including soap, shampoo, toothbrush and paste, shaving supplies, mirror, antibacterial gel, wet wipes, toilet paper, paper towels)

Additionally, crews should be outfitted with tools and equipment that are appropriate for the jobs they are expected to perform. Remember in post hurricane response work, standard electrical repair parts, electrical wire, pipe fittings, wire lugs, electrical taped, etc. may not be available. Maintain inventories of standard parts and supplies for a wide range of repair work. Generally, responders will send service trucks fitted with tools and inventories of spare parts and equipment. Specialized equipment such as pipe locating equipment, water sampling kits and a laptop computer for recording information can be extremely valuable in many situations.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Loaning and Receiving Equipment in Responder Operations

#### **Transferring and Loaning Equipment**

The aftermath of a major hurricane will result in severe resource shortages. Utilities will be called upon to lend equipment to damaged areas. The purpose of this best Management Practices Guideline is to ensure that the transferring and loaning of equipment during hurricane response is performed in a manner to promote efficient use of the resources while protecting the interests of the loaning agency.

Membership in the FlaWARN Mutual Aid and Assistance Network (no matter the size of the system) ensures that labor and equipment resources are dispatched as effectively as possible. Membership in the FlaWARN Network includes a mutual aid agreement that provides for efficient deployment and tracking of loaned equipment and loaned labor resources. Membership in the FlaWARN Network also ensures that Loaning Agencies are compensated for the use of resources and for any equipment damages that may occur through a reimbursement agreement.

Entities not working through the FlaWARN Network should develop separate Mutual Aid agreements between each entity that provides assistance. The Agreement should describe the procedures for lending equipment, for providing labor resources and for compensation by the Receiving Agency to the Lending Agency.

#### **Best Management Practices for Loaned Equipment**

The following Best Management Guidelines have been found to provide for the efficient procurement, security, deployment and operation and maintenance of loaned equipment and it is recommended that Loaning and Receiving Agencies use them to avoid problems that may develop during or after equipment is used by the Receiving Agency.

#### Equipment Description and Contact Information to Be Recorded by the Loaning Agency

Lending utilities should record the following equipment information prior to arrival at the damaged location.

- 1. Owner of Equipment
- 2. Manufacturer of Equipment
- 3. Type of Equipment
- 4. Serial # and Model # of Equipment
- 5. Authorized Agent for Loaner's Equipment
- 6. Mailing Address and Phone Number(s) of Loaner Agency
- 7. Current Hours on Equipment
- 8. Physical Condition of Equipment

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Receiving Agency Contact Information to be recorded by the Lending Agency

Lending utilities should record the following information from the Utility where the Equipment is being received:

- 1. Utility Name
- 2. Physical Location of Equipment and Mailing Address, Phone Numbers
- 3. Address and Location where Equipment is received, i.e. water/wastewater plant, utility compound, etc.
- 4. Location Physical Address, i.e. major intersection, street etc.
- 5. Authorized Party name, title and phone numbers
- 6. Who's responsible for checking equipment, i.e. fueling, maintenance etc

# Equipment Transfer, Inspection and Contact Information to be recorded by the Receiving Agency

The Receiving Agency should record the following information to ensure that Lender Equipment is free from damages and ready for field deployment when received.

- 1. Owner of Equipment
- 2. Manufacturer of Equipment
- 3. Type of Equipment
- 4. Identification # and Model # of Equipment
- 5. Authorized Party of Equipment
- 6. Physical and Mailing Address, Phone Numbers
- 7. Current Hours on Equipment
- 8. Physical Condition of Equipment

# Field Deployment and Set-Up of Lender Agency Equipment to be recorded by Receiving Agency

The Receiver Agency (or the Lender Agency if field setting equipment) should record basic information to ensure that equipment is properly tracked, secured, and operated and maintained in good condition.

- 1. Owner of Equipment
- 2. Manufacturer of Equipment
- 3. Type of Equipment
- 4. Serial # and Model # of Equipment
- 5. Authorized Agent for Loaner's Equipment
- 6. Responsible Party and Contact Number(s) of Receiving Agency
- 7. Physical Condition of Equipment and any Special Operating or Maintenance Requirements
- 8. Physical Location, i.e. major intersections, directions to site location

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- 9. Utility Designation. i.e. lift station number or utility name
- 10. Name of Agency and Responsible Party for Fueling and Maintenance
- 11. Address of Set-Up Location
- 12. Method used to Secure Equipment, i.e. chain or security lock and who has keys

#### **Recommended Procedures for Transfers of Loaned Agency Equipment to Other Entities**

Other utilities will be calling asking for equipment. Lending Agency equipment should not be transferred to another utility without written permission from the Loaning Utility. Loaning Utilities shall be notified by the Receiving Agency before proceeding with such action.

#### Responsibility for Equipment Security by the Receiving Agency

Receiving facilities shall be responsible for Damages to Loaner Equipment that may occur by theft, vandalism or neglect. The following minimum procedures should be implemented by the Receiving Agency.

- 1. Establishing a secure staging area
- 2. Maintaining an Up-to-date Inventory of Received equipment
- 3. Maintaining Procedures for Deployment of equipment from staging areas
- 4. Reasonable Security and Safeguarding equipment at all times.
- 5. Operating, maintaining and repairing of equipment to prevent damage once the equipment has been deployed

# **Pre-Deployment and Daily Equipment Checks to be made by Receiving Agency for Transport and Set-Up of Portable Generators**

Equipment lending agencies should be aware that access to basic maintenance supplies such as oil, filters, belts and hoses will be severely limited in a post hurricane event. It is highly recommended that oil be supplied with the generator and if the equipment is old or has excessive hours that filters, belts and hoses be stored with the equipment to facilitate timely field repairs.

This BMP is targeted toward the lending large three phase generators, however, other equipment such as trailer mounted pumps, mud pumps, single phase generators fuel wagons and VFD motor controllers may also be loaned. In some instances construction equipment such as trailers, back hoes or front end loaders may also be loaned. The same procedures should be used to properly inventory the equipment and appurtenances such as suction and discharge hose or any special operating instructions.

Prior to field deployment and set-up of Lender Agency Equipment the following Pre-deployment Checks should be made. This list shall also be used for Daily checks on equipment while in operation.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- 1. Check fluid levels, i.e. water, oil and fuel
- 2. Check battery status and water level
- 3. Check condition and tightness of belts
- 4. Check condition of hoses
- 5. Check equipment for proper power cords and connections; frayed or dirty terminations should be cut off and new terminations established
- 6. Check to ensure that access panel covers are properly attached and latches are operable
- 7. Ensure that security locks can be opened with keys that have been provided
- 8. Check tire pressures and condition of tires
- 9. Check condition of hitches
- 10. Check to see that break lights and power brakes are operating
- 11. Check condition of safety chain and attachment
- 12. Ensure that pull vehicle is adequate for load and is equipped with proper hitch attachments.
- 13. Operate Generator in place for 10 minutes; observe run condition (dark smoke likely indicative of dirty air filter, rough operation likely indicator of plugged or moisture in fuel filter)
- 14. Ensure that emergency power down (kill) switch is working if one is provided

#### Inspection and Maintenance of Engines on Powered Equipment

Equipment records should be maintained on loaned equipment. The form below is recommended for use to ensure proper maintenance on loaned generators.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## **Inspection Chart for Servicing Engines On Power Driven Equipment**

Inspe	ection and Maintenance of Engine	10 Hrs.	250	500	1000
	_	Daily	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.
1	Check Engine Fluid Levels	Х			
2.	Check Air Cleaner	Х			
3.	Check Battery Acid Levels	Х			
4.	Check Fan Belt Condition and Tension	Х			
5.	Check for Water, Trans. and Oil Leaks	Х			
6.	Check for Loose Parts		Х		
7.	Replace Engine Oil Filter		Х		
8.	Drain Bottom of Fuel Tank		Х		
9.	Clean Unit inside and outside		Х		
10.	Change Fuel Filter			Х	
11.	Flush Radiator and Replace Coolant			Х	
12.	Replace Air Filter Element				Х
13.	Check all Hoses and Clamps				Х
14.	Check Inside and Outside of Fuel Tank				Х

## Procedures for Returning Equipment to Lender Agency by the Receiving Agency

Lending utilities and Receiving Agencies should determine the method of returning equipment left with the Receiving Agency. Equipment should be returned as soon as possible and in good working condition back to the Loaning Utility unless there are previous arrangements made. The following information should be recorded:

- 1. Physical Address, Phone Numbers of location to deliver returned equipment
- 2. Contact name of person in charge of receiving returned equipment.
- 3. If equipment is being shipped back by tractor-trailer, the arrangements for unloading the equipment have been identified, i.e. does the loaner have a way to unload the equipment, Will a crane or forklift be needed? Make sure prior arrangements have been made for this before shipping equipment.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## **Operating Policies and Procedures for Loaning and Receiving Equipment**

#### **Scope of Policy and Procedures**

These Operating Policies and Procedures and the attached Forms have been found to be extremely helpful to Agencies that Loan or Receive equipment used in post hurricane utility restorations. These policies and procedures address the most common situations that develop and provide effective methods for safeguarding loaned equipment.

#### **Policy Statement**

All equipment obtained by the Receiving Agency is subject to Receiving Agency control and may be utilized only in accordance with established agreement between the Receiving and Lending Agencies. Equipment obtained by the Receiving Agency includes that equipment loaned or contracted by public or private Receiving Agencies, equipment received as a gift, or obtained by other means.

Receiving Agencies that procure loaned equipment are responsible for its use, maintenance, and safeguarding. Receiving Agencies are responsible for notifying the Loaning Agency of any equipment status changes such as transfers, breakdowns, destruction, vandalism or theft of loaned equipment.

#### **Receipt and Protection of Equipment**

The Receiving Agency shall designate a responsible party and receive equipment at a designated Staging Area. The Designated Receiver Agent is established as the party responsible for securing and safeguarding loaned equipment and is the official spokesperson for communications with the Lending Agency about equipment matters. The Receiver Agent is responsible for tracking the equipment that is deployed for use under this Agreement.

The Receiving Agent is responsible for obtaining relevant data for each piece of equipment, assigning unique identification numbers, recording and maintaining the information on a tracking form using a prescribed tracking system, and retaining equipment records for internal tracking purposes.

The Receiving Agent is also responsible for coordinating the placement of equipment and for maintaining equipment records that are precise and up-to-date.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## **Receiving Agency Equipment Responsibilities**

The Receiving Agency is responsible for ensuring that equipment is used for its designated purpose and that it is properly secured, protected from accidental mishap, vandalism and tampering. The Receiving Agency is responsible and accountable for all equipment provided under the Agreement and agrees to hold harmless and protect the Loaner Agency from all personal and private lawsuits, fines, and judgments imposed by any party, resulting from the transport, placement, and operation of the Loaning Agency's Equipment.

#### Lost, Damaged, Destroyed or Stolen Equipment

The Receiving Agent is required to have appropriate safeguards in place to prevent loss, damage, destruction, vandalism, or theft of equipment.

If Loaned Agency equipment becomes damaged for any reason, it is the Receiving Agency's responsibility to notify the Loaning Agency as soon as the facts become known. For the purpose of this Agreement damages consist of loss, damage, vandalism, destruction or theft of equipment procured by the Receiving Agency.

Receiving Agency is responsible for any and all damages and shall repair or compensate Loaner Agency as needed to return the equipment to the Loaner Agency in the condition in which it was received by the Receiving Agency.

## **Equipment Information Requirements**

The Parties shall maintain equipment and contact information for each piece of loaned equipment. The following are minimum requirements for each Party to this Agreement.

#### Information to be Recorded and Maintained by Receiving Agency

- 1. Owner of Equipment
- 2. Manufacturer of Equipment
- 3. Type of Equipment
- 4. Identification # and Model # of Equipment
- 5. Authorized Party of Equipment
- 6. Physical and Mailing Address, Phone Numbers
- 7. Current Hours on Equipment
- 8. Physical Condition of Equipment
- 9. Who's responsible for returning equipment

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Information to be Recorded and Maintained by Loaning Agency

- 1. Facility Name
- 2. Physical and Mailing Address, Phone Numbers
- 3. Location of Equipment, i.e. lift station #, water plant etc.
- 4. Location Physical Address, i.e. major intersection, street etc.
- 5. Authorized Party name, title and phone numbers
- 6. Who's responsible for checking equipment, i.e. fueling, maintenance etc
- 7. Return / Delivery Method

#### Maintenance Checks to be Performed by Receiving Agency

The Receiving Agent shall be required to exercise prudent utility maintenance practices when operating Loaning Agency equipment. Typical maintenance checks are described below:

#### **Receiving Agency Maintenance and Daily Checks of Equipment**

1. Equipment Start up and Shut down - periodic checks of equipment.

- a. Perform minor maintenance checks, such as oil checks, battery, air filters, radiator Coolant levels, Fan Belt Tension and fuel level checks on equipment.
- b. Make sure the generator is level. With the dipstick inserted all the way, verify that the oil level is maintained between the two notches on the dipstick. When checking the engine oil, be sure to check if the oil is clean and viscous. If the oil is not clean, drain the oil by removing the oil drain plug, and refill with the specified amount of oil as outlined in the **Engine Operator's Manual**.
- c. Always maintain battery fluid level between the specified marks. Battery life will be shortened, if the fluid level is not properly maintained. Add only distilled water when replenishment is necessary. DO NOT over fill.
- d. Periodic cleaning/replacement is necessary for the air filter.
- e. Day-to-day addition of coolant is done from the reserve tank. When adding coolant to the radiator, **DO NOT** remove the radiator cap until the unit has completely cooled. Make sure the coolant level in the reserve tank is always between the "H" and the "L" markings.
- f. A loose fan belt may contribute to overheating, or to insufficient charging of the battery. Inspect the fan belt for damage and wear and adjust or replace as needed.
- g. Fill the fuel tank with clean and fresh diesel fuel. **DO NOT** fill the tank beyond capacity. Pay attention to the fuel tank capacity when replenishing fuel.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- 2. Perform routine preventative / corrective maintenance on equipment; for example:
  - a. Tires may need to be replaced or repaired if damaged.
  - b. Oil and filter may need to be changed and replaced after significant hours on equipment.
  - c. Air filter and fuel filters may need to be replaced after significant hours on equipment.
  - d. Cleaning and minor touch up painting may be needed on equipment.

#### Minimum Safety Requirements to be Employed by Receiving Agency

The Receiving agency agrees to conduct safety inspections, follow safety rules for equipment, and also develop and conduct tailgate safety meetings to inform those responsible for the transport, mobilization, set-up and operation of Loaning Agency equipment is conducted according to prudent utility practices.

The Receiving agency agrees to refer to operating and maintenance manual for all equipment safety procedures that are in question.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

**Transport of Equipment, Materials and Personnel to Staging Areas** 

#### **Importance of Safety**

<u>Water and</u> Wastewater utilities responding to calls for aid must do so in a safe and efficient manner with sufficient equipment, materials, personnel, and supplies to be able to assist <u>the affected utility</u>. They must also ensure that they are self-sufficient <u>since equipment resources and</u> access may be severely stressed and/or unavailable.

This guide provides suggestions on methods for the efficient and safe movement of utility, equipment over public roadways.

#### **Pre-Vehicle Inspection**

Prior to moving any equipment basic pre-vehicle inspections should be made on each piece of equipment that will be moved to the impacted site. These inspections guidelines are requirements for CDL equipment and should be used for all equipment that travels on public roadways.

#### **Pre-Trip Vehicle Inspection Checklist**

Engine Compartment (Engine Off)

#### Leaks/Hoses

- Look for puddles on the ground.
- Look for dripping fluids on underside of engine and transmission.
- Inspect hoses for condition and leaks.

#### Oil Level

- Indicate where dipstick is located.
- See that oil level is within safe operating range. Level must be above refill mark.

#### Coolant Level

- Inspect reservoir sight glass, or
- (If engine is not hot), remove radiator cap and check for visible coolant level.

#### Power Steering Fluid

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

89

,,,
Deleted: Key points: Plan to be self-
sufficient; include vehicle repair; maps &
GPS in every vehicle: back up radios and

Deleted: Blaine Collier IEA

GPS in every vehicle: back up radios and batteries; checkpoints in case convoy gets separated, relief drivers; expect to encounter stressed survivors & responders¶

#### Deleted: and insure they Deleted: completely Deleted: and do not become part of the problem. Deleted: will hopefully give you some ideas Deleted: the best way

Deleted: your

**Deleted:** to get on the road to help the requesting utilities get back up and running

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

- - - - Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

---- **Formatted:** Bullets and Numbering

Indicate where power steering fluid dipstick is located.	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Check for adequate power steering fluid level. Level must be above refill mark.		
Engine Compartment Belts		
<ul> <li>Check the following belts for snugness (up to 3/4 inch play at center of belt), cracks, or frays:</li> <li>O Power steering belt.</li> <li>O Water nump belt</li> </ul>	¢	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<ul> <li><u>o</u> Alternator belt.</li> <li><u>o</u> Air compressor belt.</li> </ul>		
Note: If any of the components listed above are not belt driven, you must make sure component(s) are operate properly, are not damaged or leaking, and are mounted securely.	ing	
Clutch/Gearshift		
<ul> <li>Depress clutch.</li> <li>Place gearshift lever in neutral (or park, for automatic transmissions).</li> <li>Start engine, then release clutch slowly.</li> </ul>	<b>٠</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Cil Pressure Cause		
<ul> <li><u>Make sure oil pressure gauge is working.</u></li> <li><u>Check that pressure gauge shows increasing or normal oil pressure or that the warning light goes off.</u></li> <li><u>If equipped, oil temperature gauge should begin a gradual rise to the normal operating range.</u></li> </ul>	<b>4</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<ul> <li><u>Temperature Gauge</u></li> <li><u>Make sure the temperature gauge is working.</u></li> <li><u>Temperature should begin to climb to the normal operating range or temperature light should be off.</u></li> </ul>	<b>*</b>	- Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<ul> <li><u>Ammeter/Voltmeter</u></li> <li><u>Check that gauges show alternator and/or generator is charging or that warning light is off.</u></li> </ul>	¢	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<ul> <li>Mirrors and Windshield</li> <li>Mirrors should be clean and adjusted properly from the inside.</li> </ul>	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<ul> <li>Windshield should be clean with no illegal stickers, no obstructions, or damage to the glass.</li> </ul>		
Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater System:	5	

**Emergency Equipment** Formatted: Bullets and Numbering • Check for spare electrical fuses. • Check for three red reflective triangles. • Check for a properly charged and rated fire extinguisher. Steering Play Non-power steering: Check for excessive play by turning steering wheel back and forth. Play should not Formatted: Bullets and Numbering exceed 10 degrees (or about two inches on a 20-inch wheel). • Power steering: With the engine running, check for excessive play by turning the steering wheel back and forth. Play should not exceed 10 degrees (or about two inches on a 20-inch wheel) before front left wheel barely moves. Wipers/Washers Formatted: Bullets and Numbering • Check that wiper arms and blades are secure, not damaged, and operate smoothly. • If equipped, windshield washers must operate correctly. Lighting Indicators Formatted: Bullets and Numbering • Test that dash indicators work when corresponding lights are turned on: o Left turn signal. • Right turn signal. o Four-way emergency flashers. • High beam headlight. Horn Formatted: Bullets and Numbering • Check that air horn and/or electric horn work. Heater/Defroster/Air Conditioner Formatted: Bullets and Numbering • Test that the heater, defroster and the air conditioner are working. Parking Brake Check Formatted: Bullets and Numbering • Apply parking brake only and make sure that it will hold the vehicle by shifting into a lower gear and gently pulling against the brake. Hydraulic Brake Check

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Pump the brake pedal three times, and then hold it down for five seconds. The brake pedal should not move	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
(depress) during the five seconds.	
If equipped with a hydraulic brake reserve (back-up) system, with the key off, depress the brake pedal and	
listen for the sound of the reserve system electric motor.	
• Check that the warning buzzer or light is off.	
Air Brake Check (Air Brake Equipped Vehicles Only)	
Air brake safety devices vary. However, this procedure is designed to see that any safety device operates	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
correctly as air pressure drops from normal to a low air condition. For safety purposes, in areas where an	
incline is present, you will use wheel chocks during the air brake check. The proper procedures for	
inspecting the air brake system are as follows:	
• With the engine running, build the air pressure to govern cut-out (100-125 psi).	
o Shut off the engine, chock your wheels, if necessary, release the tractor protection valve and	
parking brake (push in), fully apply the foot brake and hold it for one minute. Check the air gauge	
to see if the air pressure drops more than three pounds in one minute (single vehicle) or four	
pounds in one minute (combination vehicle).	
• Begin fanning off the air pressure by rapidly applying and releasing the foot brake. Low air	
warning devices (buzzer, light, flag) should activate before air pressure drops below 60 psi.	
• Continue to fan off the air pressure. At approximately 40 psi on a tractor-trailer combination	
venicie, the tractor protection valve and parking brake valve should close (pop out). On other combination vehicle types and single vehicle types, the parking brake valve should close (pop	
out).	
Safety Belt	
Charle that the sofate halt is sequence mounted adjusts and latence property.	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Check that the safety ben is securely mounted, adjusts, and fatches property.	
Lights/Reflectors	
• Check that all external lights and reflective equipment are clean and functional. Light and reflector checks	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
include:	
<ul> <li><u>Clearance lights (red on rear, amber elsewhere).</u></li> </ul>	
o Headlights (high and low beams).	
o Taillights.	
o Turn signals.	
o Four-way flashers.	
o Brake lights.	
<ul> <li><u>o</u> Brake lights.</li> <li><u>o</u> Red reflectors (on rear) and amber reflectors (elsewhere).</li> </ul>	

Note: Checks of brake, turn signal and four-way flasher functions must be done separately.		
Steering		
Steering Box/Hoses		
<ul> <li>Check that the steering box is securely mounted and not leaking. Look for any missing nuts, bolts, and cotter keys.</li> <li>Check for power steering fluid leaks or damage to power steering hoses.</li> </ul>	<b>4</b>	- Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Steering Linkage		
<ul> <li>See that connecting links, arms, and rods from the steering box to the wheel are not worn or cracked.</li> <li>Check that joints and sockets are not worn or loose and that there are no missing nuts, bolts, or cotter keys</li> </ul>	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Suspension		
Springs/Air/Torque		
<ul> <li>Look for missing, shifted, cracked, or broken leaf springs.</li> <li>Look for broken or distorted coil springs.</li> <li>If vehicle is equipped with torsion bars, torque arms, or other types of suspension components, check that they are not damaged and are mounted securely.</li> <li>Air ride suspension should be checked for damage and leaks.</li> </ul>	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Mounts		
<ul> <li>Look for cracked or broken spring hangers, missing or damaged bushings, and broken, loose, or missing bolts, u-bolts or other axle mounting parts. (The mounts should be checked at each point where they are secured to the vehicle frame and axle[s]).</li> </ul>	<b>*</b>	- Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Shock Absorbers		
• See that shock absorbers are secure and that there are no leaks.	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Note: Perform the same suspension components inspection on every axle (power unit and trailer, if equipped).		
Brakes		
Slack Adjustors		
• Look for broken, loose, or missing parts.	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

• For manual slack adjustors, the brake rod should not move more than one inch (with the brakes released) when pulled by hand.		
Brake Chambers		
• See that brake chambers are not leaking, cracked, or dented and are mounted securely.	<b>*</b> '	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Brake Hoses/Lines		
• Look for cracked, worn, or leaking hoses, lines, and couplings.	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Drum Brake		
<ul> <li>Check for cracks, dents, or holes. Also check for loose or missing bolts.</li> <li>Brake linings (where visible) should not be worn dangerously thin.</li> </ul>	<b>*</b> '	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<ul> <li><u>On some brake drums, there are openings where the brake linings can be seen from outside the drum. For this type of drum, check that a visible amount of brake lining is showing.</u></li> </ul>	<b>*</b> ·	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Note: Perform the same brake components inspection on every axle (power unit and trailer, if equipped).		
Wheels		
Rims		
• Check for damaged or bent rims. Rims cannot have welding repairs.	<u>+</u>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Tires		
• The following items must be inspected on every tire:	<u>+</u>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
o Tread depth: Check for minimum tread depth (4/32 on steering axle tires, 2/32 on all other tires).		
o Tire condition: Check that tread is evenly worn and look for cuts or other damage to tread or		
sidewalls. Also, make sure that valve caps and stems are not missing, broken, or damaged.		
<ul> <li><u>Tire inflation: Check for proper inflation by using a tire gauge, or inflation by striking tires with a</u> mellet or other similar device.</li> </ul>		
Hub Oil Seals/Axle Seals		
<ul> <li>See that hub oil/grease seals and axle seals are not leaking and, if wheel has a sight glass, oil level is adequate</li> </ul>	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
15 aucquare.		

Lug Nuts	
o Check that all lug nuts are present, free of cracks and distortions, and show no signs of looseness	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
such as rust trails or shiny threads.	
o Make sure all boltholes are not cracked or distorted.	
Spacers	
o If equipped, check that spacers are not bent, damaged, or rusted through.	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
o Spacers should be evenly centered, with the dual wheels and tires evenly separated.	
Note: Perform the same wheel inspection on every axle (power unit and trailer, if equipped).	
Side of Vehicle	
Door(s)/Mirror(s)	
• Check that door(s) are not damaged and that they open and close properly from the outside.	• <b>Formatted:</b> Bullets and Numbering
Hinges should be secure with seals intact.	
• Check that mirror(s) and mirror brackets are not damaged and are mounted securely with no loose fittings.	
Fuel Tank	
• Check that tank(s) are secure, cap(s) are tight, and that there are no leaks from tank(s) or lines.	<b>Formatted:</b> Bullets and Numbering
Battery/Box	
• Wherever located, see that battery(s) are secure, connections are tight, and cell caps are present.	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Battery connections should not show signs of excessive corrosion.	
Battery box and cover or door must be secure.	
Drive Shaft	
• See that drive shaft is not bent or cracked.	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
• Couplings should be secure and free of foreign objects.	
Exhaust System	
• Check system for damage and signs of leaks such as rust or carbon soot.	• Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
System should be connected tightly and mounted securely.	
Frame	

• Look for cracks, broken welds, holes or other damage to the longitudinal frame members, cross members,	<b>4</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
box, and floor.		
Rear of Vehicle		
Splash Guards		
• If equipped, check that splashguards or mud flaps are not damaged and are mounted securely.	<b>4</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Doors/Ties/Lifts		
• Check that doors and hinges are not damaged and that they open, close, and latch properly from the outside		Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<u>if equipped.</u>		
• Ties, straps, chains, and binders must also be secure.		
• If equipped with a cargo lift, look for leaking, damaged or missing parts and explain how it should be abacked for correct operation		
Lift must be fully retracted and latched securely		
- Ent must be runy reduced and ratefied security.		
Tractor/Coupling		
Air/Electric Lines		
• Listen for air leaks. Check that air hoses and electrical lines are not cut, chafed, spliced, or worn (steel brain the laboration of the	<u>d</u> ◀	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
snould not snow through).		
• Make sure an and electrical lines are not tangled, priched, of dragging against tractor parts.		
Catwalk		
• Check that the catwalk is solid, clear of objects, and securely bolted to tractor frame.	<b>4</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Mounting Bolts		
<ul> <li>Look for loose or missing mounting brackets, clamps, bolts, or nuts. Both the fifth wheel and the slide</li> </ul>	<b>4</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
mounting must be solidly attached.		
• On other types of coupling systems (i.e., ball hitch, pintle hook, etc.), inspect all coupling components and		
mounting brackets for missing or broken parts.		
Locking Jaws		
• Look into fifth wheel gap and check that locking jaws are fully closed around the kingpin	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
- Look into intui wheel gap and check that locking jaws are fully closed around the knigpfil.		

<ul> <li>On other types of coupling systems (i.e., ball hitch, pintle hook, etc.), inspect the locking mechanism for missing or broken parts and make sure it is locked securely. If present, safety cables or chains must be secure and free of kinks and excessive slack.</li> </ul>		
Platform (Fifth Wheel)		
• Check for cracks or breaks in the platform structure, which supports the fifth wheel skid plate.	<b>4</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Release Arm (Fifth Wheel)		
• If equipped, make sure the release arm is in the engaged position and the safety latch is in place.	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Kingpin/Apron/Gap		
Check that the kingpin is not bent.	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
• Make sure the visible part of the apron is not bent, cracked, or broken.		
• Check that the trailer is laying flat on the fifth wheel skid plate (no gap).		
Locking Pins (Fifth Wheel)		
• If equipped, look for loose or missing pins in the slide mechanism of the sliding fifth wheel. If air power check for leaks.	<u>red,</u> <del>+</del>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
• Make sure locking pins are fully engaged.		
Check that the fifth wheel is positioned properly so that the tractor frame will clear the landing gear duri turns.	ng	
Emergency Equipment		
• In addition to checking for spare electrical fuses (if equipped), three red reflective triangles, and a prope	<u>rly</u> •	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
charged and rated fire extinguisher, school bus drivers must also inspect the following emergency equipment:		
<u>o Three red-burning flares (fuses).</u>		
o Nine-item first-aid kit.		
Lighting Indicators		
• In addition to checking the lighting also check the following lighting indicators (internal panel lights):	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
o Alternately flashing amber lights indicator, if equipped.		
o Alternately flashing red lights indicator.		
<ul> <li>Strobe light indicator, if equipped.</li> </ul>		

#### Lights/Reflectors

- In addition to checking the lights and reflective check the following (external) lights and reflectors:
  - o Strobe light, if equipped.
  - o Stop arm light, if equipped.
  - o Alternately flashing amber lights, if equipped.
  - o Alternately flashing red lights.

#### Seating

- o Look for broken seat frames and check that seat frames are firmly attached to the floor.
- o Check that seat cushions are attached securely to the seat frames.

## **Securing Cargo**

If you load cargo wrong or do not secure it, it can be a danger to others and yourself. Loose cargo that falls off a vehicle can cause traffic problems and others could be hurt or killed. Loose cargo could hurt or kill you during a quick stop or crash. Your vehicle could be damaged by an overload. Steering could be affected by how a vehicle is loaded, making it more difficult to control the vehicle.

Whether or not you load and secure the cargo yourself, you are responsible for:

- Inspecting your cargo.
- Recognizing overloads and poorly balanced weight.
- Knowing your cargo is properly secured and does not obscure your view ahead or to the sides.
- Knowing your cargo does not restrict your access to emergency equipment.

## Pulling Trailers or other Combination Vehicles

<u>Combination vehicles (those pulling trailers, generators, lowboys, ect.) are usually heavier,</u> <u>longer, and require more driving skill than single commercial vehicles. This means that drivers</u> <u>of combination vehicles need more knowledge and skill than drivers of single vehicles</u>

## **Rollover Risks**

More than half of truck driver deaths in crashes are the result of truck rollovers. When more cargo is piled up in a truck, the "center of gravity" moves higher up from the road. The truck

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

98

--- **Formatted:** Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

becomes easier to turn over. Fully loaded rigs are ten times more likely to roll over in a crash than empty rigs.

The following two things will help you prevent rollover--keep the cargo as close to the ground as possible, and drive slowly around turns. Keeping cargo low is even more important in combination vehicles than in straight trucks. Also, keep the load centered on your rig. If the load is to one side so it makes a trailer lean, a rollover is more likely. Make sure your cargo is centered and spread out as much as possible.

Rollovers happen when you turn too fast. Drive slowly around corners, on ramps, and off ramps. Avoid quick lane changes, especially when fully loaded.

## **Towing Safety Precautions**

The following guidelines are to be used when towing loads.

- Make sure the hitch and coupling of the towing vehicle are rated equal to, or greater than the trailer "gross vehicle weight rating" (GVWR).
- ALWAYS inspect the hitch and coupling for wear. NEVER tow a trailer with defective hitches, couplings, chains etc.
- Check the tire air pressure on both towing vehicle and trailer. Also check the tire treads wear on both vehicles.
- ALWAYS make sure the trailer is equipped with a "Safety Chain".

## **Towing Precautions for Transporting Portable Generators and Pumps**

- ALWAYS attach trailer's safety chain to bumper of towing vehicle.
- **ALWAYS** make sure the vehicle and trailer directional, backup, brake, and trailer lights are connected and working properly.
- The maximum speed unless otherwise posted for highway towing is **55 MPH**. It is not recommended for off-road towing. However, if necessary, do not exceed **15 MPH** or less depending on type of terrain to prevent damage to the axles.
- Place chocked blocks underneath wheel to prevent rolling, while parked.
- Place support blocks underneath the trailer's bumper to prevent tipping, while parked.
- Use the trailer's hand winch to adjust the height of the trailer, then insert locking pin to lock wheel stand in place, while parked.
- Avoid sudden stops and starts. This can cause skidding, or jackknifing. Smooth, gradual starts and stops will improve gas mileage.
- Avoid sharp turns to prevent rolling.
- Remove wheel stand when transporting.
- DO NOT transport generator with fuel vent in place. Always install plug.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## **Steering Precautions with Combination Vehicles**

<u>Trucks with trailers have a dangerous "crack-the-whip" effect. When you make a quick lane</u> change, the crack-the-whip effect can turn the trailer over. There are many accidents where only the trailer has overturned.

"Rearward amplification" causes the crack-the-whip effect and is most pronounced in quick lane changes. Steer gently and smoothly when you are pulling trailers. If you make a sudden movement with your steering wheel, your trailer could tip over.

Follow far enough behind other vehicles (at least 1 second for each 10 feet of your vehicle length, plus another second if going over 40 mph). Look far enough down the road to avoid being surprised and having to make a sudden lane change. At night, drive slowly enough to see obstacles with your headlights before it is too late to change lanes or stop gently. Slow down to a safe speed before going into a turn.

## Braking Precautions when Hauling Cargo or Operating Combination Vehicles

Control your speed whether fully loaded or empty. Large combination vehicles take longer to stop when they are empty than when they are fully loaded. When lightly loaded, the very stiff suspension springs and strong brakes give poor traction and make it very easy to lock up the wheels. Your trailer can swing out and strike other vehicles. Your tractor can jackknife very quickly. You also must be very careful about driving "bobtail" tractors (tractors without semi trailers). Tests have shown that bobtails can be very hard to stop smoothly. It takes them longer to stop than a tractor-semi trailer\_loaded to maximum gross weight.

In any combination rig, allow lots of following distance and look far ahead, so you can brake early. Don't be caught by surprise and have to make a "panic" stop.

## Considerations for <u>Railroad-Highway Crossings</u>

Railroad-highway crossings can also cause problems, particularly when pulling trailers with low underneath clearance.

These trailers can get stuck on raised crossings:

- Low slung units (lowboy, car carrier, moving van, possum-belly livestock trailer).
- Single-axle tractor pulling a long trailer with its landing gear set to accommodate a tandem-axle tractor.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

100

If for any reason you get stuck on the tracks, get out of the vehicle and away from the tracks. Check signposts or signal housing at the crossing for emergency notification information. Call 911 or other emergency number. Give the location of the crossing using all identifiable landmarks, especially the DOT number, if posted.

# **Preventing** Trailer Skids

When the wheels of a trailer lock up, the trailer will tend to swing around. This is more likely to happen when the trailer is empty or lightly loaded. This type of jackknife is often called a "trailer jackknife

The procedure for stopping a trailer skid is:

**Recognize the Skid**. The earliest and best way to recognize that the trailer has started to skid is by seeing it in your mirrors. Any time you apply the brakes hard, check the mirrors to make sure the trailer is staying where it should be. Once the trailer swings out of your lane, it's very difficult to prevent a jackknife.

**Stop Using the Brake**. Release the brakes to get traction back. Do not use the trailer hand brake (if you have one) to "straighten out the rig." This is the wrong thing to do since the brakes on the trailer wheels caused the skid in the first place. Once the trailer wheels grip the road again, the trailer will start to follow the tractor and straighten out.

# Turning and Backing Combination Vehicles

When a vehicle goes around a corner, the rear wheels follow a different path than the front wheels. This is called offtracking or "cheating." Figure 6.3 shows how offtracking causes the path followed by a tractor to be wider than the rig itself. Longer vehicles will offtrack more. The rear wheels of the powered unit (truck or tractor) will offtrack some, and the rear wheels of the trailer will offtrack even more. If there is more than one trailer, the rear wheels of the last trailer will offtrack the most. Steer the front end wide enough around a corner so the rear end does not run over the curb, pedestrians, etc. However, keep the rear of your vehicle close to the curb. This will stop other drivers from passing you on the right. If you cannot complete your turn without entering another traffic lane, turn wide as you complete the turn. This is better than swinging wide to the left before starting the turn because it will keep other drivers from passing you on the right. See Figure 6.4.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems



Figure 6-4

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems



# Backing with a Trailer.

When backing a car, straight truck, or bus, you turn the top of the steering wheel in the direction you want to go. When backing a trailer, you turn the steering wheel in the opposite direction. Once the trailer starts to turn, you must turn the wheel the other way to follow the trailer.

Whenever you back up with a trailer, try to position your vehicle so you can back in a straight line. If you must back on a curved path, back to the driver's side so you can see.

Look at your line of travel before you begin. Get out and walk around the vehicle. Check your clearance to the sides and overhead, in and near the path your vehicle.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Check the outside mirrors on both sides frequently. Get out of the vehicle and re-inspect your path if you are unsure.

Back Slowly. This will let you make corrections before you get too far off course.

Correct Drift Immediately. As soon as you see the trailer getting off the proper path, correct it by turning the top of the steering wheel in the direction of the drift.

Pull Forward. When backing a trailer, make pull-ups to re-position your vehicle as needed.

## **Driver's License Requirements**

It is important that drivers only operate equipment that they are legally licensed to drive. Failure to adhere to these requirements can lead to a serious accidents and result in both significant personal liability to the unlicensed driver as well as liability to the agency.

## **Commercial Driver Licenses (CDL)**

<u>Class A: Commercial motor vehicles - trucks or truck combinations weighing with a</u> <u>Gross Vehicle Weight Rating of 26,001 lbs. or more, provided towed vehicle is more</u> <u>than 10,000 lbs.</u>

Class A Exam Requirements - Minimum age 18. General Knowledge test Combinations vehicle test Air Brakes Applicable Endorsement Exams Vision - 20/40 in each eye Hearing - must hear a whisper Pre-Trip Basic Skills Driving Note: Drivers under 21 years of age will be restricted to Intrastate operation only.

Class B: Commercial motor vehicles - straight trucks weighing 26,001 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating or more.

<u>Class B Exam Requirements</u> <u>General Knowledge test</u> <u>Air Brakes if applicable</u> <u>Vision - 20/40 in each eye</u> <u>Hearing - must hear a whisper</u> <u>Pre-Trip (not required for Class C)</u> <u>Basic Skills (not required for Class C)</u>

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### Driving

Note: Drivers under 21 years of age will be restricted to Intrastate operation only.

<u>Class C: Vehicles transporting placard able amounts of hazardous materials, or vehicles</u> <u>designed to transport more than 15 persons including the driver with a Gross Vehicle</u> <u>Weight Rating of less than 26,001 lbs.</u>

<u>Class C Exam Requirements</u> <u>General Knowledge test</u> <u>Air Brakes if applicable</u> <u>Vision - 20/40 in each eye</u> <u>Hearing - must hear a whisper</u> <u>Pre-Trip (not required for Class C)</u> <u>Basic Skills (not required for Class C)</u> <u>Driving</u>

Note: Drivers under 21 years of age will be restricted to Intrastate operation only.

#### Non-Commercial Driver Licenses

Class E: Any non-commercial motor vehicles with Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) less than 26,001 pounds, including passenger cars, 15 passenger vans including the driver, trucks or recreational vehicles and two or three wheel motor vehicles 50 cc or less, such as mopeds or small scooters (see below). Farmers and drivers of authorized emergency vehicles who are exempt from obtaining a commercial driver license must obtain a Class E license.

#### **Emergency Food Considerations**

After determining the number of personnel to be sent, first and foremost is to make sure that you have enough supplies (food, water, fuel) to keep your group self-sufficient for at least 5 days. There is a clear possibility that you may arrive at before other emergency supplies so take into account all basic needs before departing to a stricken area.

#### **Transportation and Other Equipment Fuel Considerations**

All vehicles as well as equipment should use the same fuel type if possible. Past disaster response activities have shown fuel to be in short supply, especially gasoline. Diesel seemed to be easier to come by but don't count on any fuel being available. If all equipment uses the same fuel, you only have to haul one type of fuel with you on the road. Coordination with other local and responder utilities is essential.

**Deleted:** Experience from JEA crews responding

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems 105

#### Suggestions for Providing and Equipping a Service Truck

A service truck with spare tires, a compressor, spare parts, and a trained mechanic for your vehicles and equipment is a must. You will be driving into an area where debris will be prevalent and tires will be damaged. Service station and or tire shops may not be available in the affected areas and the utility you are responding to may also not be able to provide any help. There is also the possibility of breakdowns along the way to or from the affected area.

## **Equipment Security Provisions**

Make sure all equipment is secured and locked. Unfortunately experience has shown that supplies have been taken from vehicles at staging areas and other places. Backhoes, tractors and other heavy equipment need to be secured for a long haul over interstate highways as well as back roads.

## **Mapping and Locating Unfamiliar Facilities**

A Global Positioning System (GPS) with back-up hand maps are very helpful in locating both equipment that is deployed in unfamiliar areas and for locating landmarks and are recommended for inclusion with each vehicle. Maps of the area can be obtained from convenience stores. This way if part of the convoy gets separated or has to stop for repairs, the rest can keep moving. Also, street signs and utility markers (as well as buildings!) may not be available for locating sites in the affected area. A plan defining checkpoints along the way needs to be clearly communicated to every driver before deploying. In the even of separation, each driver should know where the next stop is and can wait for others to catch up.

Vehicle to vehicle radios for both travel and communication upon arrival should be in every vehicle. This way the convoy can stay notified if changes are to be made while traveling with out stopping. Spare radios, batteries and charging/power units should be taken as well.

#### Movement of Equipment and Personnel on Public Roadways

Traveling in convoys can be very dangerous since other drivers will attempt to go around and cut in creating potentials for accidents. It is very important to observe proper driving rules and to travel at or below posted speeds. Safe breaking distances should always be maintained. The primary objective of travel is to arrive safely with no accidents.

#### **Considerations for Driver Fatigue**

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

106

**Deleted:** should be in every

Deleted: ¶ Page Break Employees may be in for a long drive. Make sure that there are relief drivers in every vehicle. Drivers should rotate every few hours. Under no conditions should a driver be allowed to drive for more than 8 consecutive hours. Fatigue will cause accidents. Each driver should be familiar with the preplanned route.

A lead <u>and rear truck</u> should be established so everyone has a vehicle to follow and one responsible for brining up the rear so no one gets left behind. Communication between these trucks is essential.

#### **Reporting to a Staging Area**

Your first destination may be a staging area. Upon arrival, report in to the staging area coordinator. He or she may be able to assist with disaster placards for your vehicles, food, fuel, and personnel identification. This will also let others know you are working in the area so they can be on the lookout for you.

#### **Expected Disaster Area Conditions**

To safely and rapidly convoy to a disaster area requires planning. Without a plan, you run the risk of adding to an already bad situation. Self-sufficiency should not be understated. When you arrive, more than likely there will be no water, no food, and no fuel. You may encounter exhausted and stressed out responders and survivors. Roll in ready to relieve these workers as they may need to deal with family and other issues or may not be available at all.

If you are equipped, supplied and ready to work, your restoration efforts will be much more effective.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

107

Deleted: You

**Deleted:** and a "tail-gunner"

# Considerations for Staging Area Set Up

# Figure 1

Typical Staging Area Near Work Location



This depiction is not typical, however does show some points that are key, such as sleeping and bath areas in an air conditioned building and expanded unpaved parking area for large vehicles.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems 108
#### **Staging Area Planning**

- 1) Staging areas should be located as close as possible to work locations or travel time will greatly decrease productive work. Staging areas should not be located farther than 45 minutes from any work site.
- 2) Staging area should be located and secured by Requesting Utility or Agency.
- 3) If at all possible, provide responders with maps to assist in locating the staging area after nightfall. Many lights may be out further complicating landmark visibility.
- 4) Please refer to the attached layout. This may or may not resemble an actual site, however some key points are shown: highway location, security, sleeping and shower arrangements, parking area suitable for heavy equipment and large trucks.
- 5) Some locations may not have all these elements and you may be forced to settle for less than these. However, some meager (at best) responder comforts will go a long way to speeding up the water and wastewater recovery.
- 6) Succession planning is important to note here. A seamless response effort is successful if planned for. As quickly as possible after initial staging area set-up, communicate staging area conditions including location, food and fuel provisions etc., to the next response team. This progress report will be vital in replacement response crew effectiveness.

#### Staging Area Housekeeping, Organization and Cleanliness

- 1) It may be useful to note that some planning will be necessary to maintain your site in as clean a manner as possible. Housekeeping, organization and cleanliness is important since animals, rodents and insects will be attracted to unsanitary conditions.
- 2) You may need to have some members of your staff locate and place trash containers at several locations in the staging area.
- 3) Each day the trash will need to be cleaned up, and moved to a large dumpster.
- 4) It may be possible to locate a Waste Management facility near the staging area and task them with the job of removing trash dumpsters.
- 5) Housekeeping will include maintaining showers and bath facilities. Probably the best time to meet this challenge is at the coordination meetings. You may find it necessary to rotate this duty around to several of the team members.
- 6) Normally, during the course of responses some of the responders may report in to the staging area during the day to refuel or pick up parts or materials, you may need to enlist help from these crews in this effort.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Considerations for **Dealing with Post-Hurricane** Shock, Stress and Trauma

## **Recognizing Post Traumatic Stress**

When entering storm-ravaged areas, it can be hard to comprehend the misery and the utter and total destruction of the area. Being prepared to simply get down to work is the best thing responding utilities can do. Knowing that nothing will come easy will be obvious and must not act as a deterrent. It is important to render assistance and get water flowing and sewage flows contained. Be prepared for situations where people are not ready to think and act rationally and may be more worried about their family and their community than providing assistance. Good judgment in these situations is critical so appropriate action can be taken and no one becomes a hindrance. Through the responders' hard work, hope will replace despair and that's an important step in the recovery of a community.

Sometimes people face situations that are so traumatic that they may become unable or impaired in coping and functioning effectively following the devastation resulting from a severe hurricane. For these people, getting beyond the trauma and overcoming the post traumatic stress requires consideration on the part of the responder. The symptoms experienced are much like those of a Post Traumatic Stress Syndrome disorder. Specifically:

- Confusion and distraction may develop following exposure to extreme trauma.
- Extreme trauma is a terrifying event or ordeal that a person has experienced, witnessed or learned about, especially one that is life threatening or causes physical harm. It can be a single event such as a hurricane that has overwhelmed them with the degree of destruction\_and the current facility\_conditions
- The experience causes that person to feel an intense sense of helplessness.
- The stress caused by trauma can affect all aspects of a person's life, including mental, emotional and physical well-being.
- Research suggests that prolonged trauma may disrupt and alter brain chemistry.

Additionally operating managers may be taxing their mental and physical ability to function because of fatigue. In many cases 16-hour days for weeks at a time may be the norm. Managers under these conditions may exhibit signs of:

- <u>Loss of</u> Concentration and Focus
- Loss of Appetite
- <u>Memory Loss</u>
- <u>Irritability</u>
- <u>Becoming</u> Overly <u>Opinionated</u>
- Confusion, Numbness, and Flashbacks
- Inability to interpret incomplete and ever-changing field Information
- Anger and Frustration caused by, upper management demands or the slow pace of restoration

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Responders should also expect to encounter management <u>frustration resulting from</u> the <u>inability</u> <u>to</u> respond to <u>personal issues</u> related to their <u>family</u> or to the status of personal property that has been damaged. Managers will also be faced by large-scale <u>job</u> abandonment that may approach as much as 80%.

## **Recognizing Effects of Post Traumatic Stress in the Work Place**

Empathy and recognition of stressful conditions is most helpful in dealing with affected managers in when post stress conditions have been identified. Effective integration of the response team is usually optimized when the responder helps the receiving manager to recognize his/her fatigue and helps him/her to refocus on differentiating between high and low priorities. Once the capability of the responder is recognized the receiving manager can be encouraged to get proper rest and shore up personal problems.

Emotional preparation for responders is also important. Personnel should be instructed as to what to expect in damaged areas, made aware of the working conditions, lack of prepared food and other commonly available essentials and advised against sightseeing, scavenging and picture taking unless they are pertinent for documenting damages.

Preparation should also include instructions on being patient and understanding that there will be some confusion and inefficiencies in work assignments and these should be expected and will improve as information and conditions improve. Responder personnel should be reminded that assistance is always to be evaluated by the receiver not the responder.

Recognizing the symptoms of stress in receiving agency managers can be helpful in opening dialog that can facilitate improved restoration prioritization. The following responses should be expected in stressed and fatigued managers:

#### **Characteristics of Stressed and Fatigued Managers**

- Expect a holding pattern and transition as Responders Build Credibility
- Expect Focus on Non-Optimal Priorities and <u>"Tunnel Vision"</u> caused by <u>sensory</u> overload and <u>shutdown</u> by the Receiving manager
- Expect unnecessary bureaucracy and inefficient <u>SOPs</u> and work procedures that are time consuming, inefficient and inappropriate for the emergencies
- Expect rejection of outside help or feeling disappointed with the level of outside help

## Minimizing Post-Hurricane Stress for Operating Managers

The most effective method of relieving stress is quick integration of the Responder's work force into the restoration environment. Thus, those systems that have high levels of <u>Pre-Storm</u> <u>Planning</u> and <u>Preparations</u> will be easier to transition than those systems that do not.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Effective Measures for Dealing with Stressed Utility Managers and Staff

Effectively working with stressed utility staff can be improved by using the following techniques:

## Effective Measures for Dealing with Stressed Utility Managers and Staff

- Demonstrate empathy for the facility condition and responsibility of the utility operating manager
- Assure the manager that your purpose is to provide assistance
- Listen to the problems without suggesting alternate solutions
- <u>Attempt to understand the predicament from the manager's viewpoint and from the</u> <u>Demands placed on him/her by the supervisor, system failure or health hazard</u>
- Explain what resources are available and how they might be immediately deployed to assist
- <u>Establish credibility by performing assisting actions and maintaining a commitment</u> to assist; never show frustration or antipathy over restoration or restoration assignments
- Keep communication with the manager timely and relevant

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### **Power Outages and Procedures for Emergency Generator Installations**

#### Introduction

Hurricanes are notorious for destroying overhead electric infrastructure and in many situations the devastation is considerable. Power restoration can take several weeks or even months and during this time period small water and wastewater systems will be without power making normal life activities and access to basic necessities such as food, water, and sanitation extremely difficult and stressful to those affected.

The lack of power, coupled with flooding and loss of sanitation, results in acute health concerns. Wells, normally dry and protected become either inundated or impacted by groundwater that is now under the influence of contaminated surface water caused by inoperative wastewater treatment facilities and resultant sewage discharge. Pathogens such as Giardia, Cryptosporidium, Salmonella, Shigella and viruses such as Hepatitis E and Rotavirus can be present in raw sewage and as long as power is out, direct pathways to drinking water can be present. Lack of power, access to and knowledge of the proper application of disinfectants to sterilize water renders all forms of water excluding bottled water from secure sources, as potentially harmful to the public.

Given this scenario, the reestablishment of power to waster and to wastewater treatment facilities is paramount in restoring normal conditions and protecting public health. Because the time needed to restore electric power can be long and uncertain, small emergency power generators must be employed to power both public and private water and wastewater treatment facilities. These guidelines examine the proper procedures for selection, installation, and maintenance procedures to ensure safe and reliable application of this type of generating equipment. They are not intended to supersede the guidance or the experience of a certified electrician.

#### **Identifying Power Requirements**

In making and emergency power generation selection, it is first necessary to determine the voltage and amperage requirements of the facility to be powered by the generator. Electrical connections to public and private water and wastewater treatment facilities generally require three phase power. The power company via transformers that reduce overhead line voltage into a voltage that can power electrical motors supplies three-phase power and other devices used in the treatment facilities. There are a wide variety of voltages that are supplied for these types of equipment applications by the power company. The table below illustrates the possible voltages and configurations for electrical supply from the power company to service plant equipment.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Power Transformer	Single	Three
Load Configuration	Phase	Phase
Single Phase, 3-Wire	120 V	Not
_	240 V	Available
Wye, Three Phase, 4-Wire	120 V	208 V
(208/120 V)	208 V	
Wye, Three Phase, 4-Wire	277 V	480 V
(480/277 V)	480 V	
Delta, Three Phase, 3 Wire	240 V	240 V
(240 V)		
Delta, Three Phase, 3 Wire	480 V	480 V
(480 V)		
Open Delta, 3 Phase, 3 Wire	240 V	240 V
(240 V)		

## Typical Transformer Load Configurations from Power Company to Plant Equipment

As can be observed from the table, the power company supplies voltage in two different configurations Wye or Delta. The difference between them is that in the 120/208Y configuration, the phase to neutral voltage is the same 120V between all three legs.

#### **Identification of Three Phase Wye Power Feed**

This is shown below. In this configuration 120 volts can be derived from any phase to neutral connection.

#### Figure 1. Three-Phase 120/208Y



Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### **Identification of a Delta Power Connection**

In a Delta connection, the 120V can be derived from only two of the three phases to neutral connections. This is shown below:

#### Figure 3. Three-Phase 120/240V Delta



In this case, the 120V connection must be derived from connections 1 or 2. Connection 3 is called a "high leg" and must be identified by the power company. If this leg is improperly connected, 208 volts will be supplied to 120 volt equipment which will lead to equipment damage and/or a possible heating of circuits that could lead to combustion.

It is important to note that three phase equipment does not operate on neutral to ground and it does not matter which how the phases are connected. It only becomes important if the voltage is used to supply auxiliary 120V to other equipment.

Typically, the high leg will be identified by the power company by a marking or tape on the incoming wire at the top of the breakers or at the electric meter, or it can be determined using a volt meter by measuring phase to ground. Unfortunately there are not electric utility standards for the high leg configuration and it must be identified in the field.

#### Voltage Supply Availability from Three Phase Generators

Table 2 illustrates the commercially available generators in ranges from 20 KW to 200 KW for the various configurations for three-phase standby power. Standby power application is provided for supplying emergency power for normal power interruptions. These types of units do not provide sustained overload capacity. Generators are available for applications up to 2700 KW for larger treatment facilities.

Prior to making a generator connection, it will be necessary to determine the voltage requirements of the facility where power is to be supplied. The voltage needs can be identified from the equipment inside the motor control panel, from electrical drawings when available or from ratings found on the nameplates fixed to plant equipment.

Some generators will have switches that allow the generator to supply different voltages.

## Table 2

Available Three Phase Voltage Options for Commercially Available Generators Ranges from 20 to 150 KW Sizes

Three Phase
Generator Options
120/208 V
127/220 V
139/240 V
120/240 V
240/416 V
254/440 V
277/480 V

To avoid damage to plant equipment, it is essential in making an electrical connection that the voltage requirements of the plant equipment be identified. Voltage requirements will be found on the motor nameplate.

## Sizing of Generators for Powering Facility Equipment

Sizing the generator for power needs requires knowledge of the equipment to be operated at the treatment plant. This requires that the amperage draw of each piece of equipment be known. This analysis is important because generators continuously operating generators at 30% less than the rated load can lead to engine damage.

Generator can be best sized if it can be determined from a direct match with the transformer provided by the power company. In this instance one must determine the wye or delta arrangement and ensure that the load is supplied by either 1 line transformer providing three phase power or 3 line transformers providing step down power to each phase.

If two transformers are used to provide three phase power the available power or KW is only 87% of the summation of the KW rating of the two transformers. For example if two 25 KW transformers are provided the available KW is  $(2 \times 25 \times .87\% =) 43.5$  KW.

Lacking power company transformer service information, it would be necessary to determine the <u>KW</u> generator needs by summing the horsepower requirements of all plant equipment that is to <u>be operated</u>. Because the equipment used may not be efficiently designed, it is common to add a 20% additional power requirement to account for power factor adjustment. In general, for a <u>temporary installation, a good rule of thumb is to size a generator from 1.5 to 2.0 times the total horsepower requirements.</u>

## **Transport and Set Up of Generators**

Generators may be supplied as either skid mounted or trailer mounted units. With the larger skid mounted units, lifting, transport and set up at the emergency site will require specialized equipment.

Various trailer connections may be supplied for portable generators. The receiver hitch is the primary device that is attached to the rear of the vehicle that allows towing. There are six classes of hitches. It is very important to choose the correct class of receiver hitch. Gross trailer weight and tongue weight will determine the hitch that is needed. The two most common are ball and military hitch type connections. Ball type connections may be in 1 7/8", 2" or 2 5/16" diameters. Unfortunately these sizes are not interchangeable and using a smaller diameter ball with a larger diameter trailer mount is extremely dangerous since the trailer can come loose during transport to the emergency site. Never exceed the lowest rating of any component of a towing system. Safety chains are a requirement and should be crossed under the tongue of the trailer so that the tongue will not drop to the road if it becomes separated from the hitch. Always leave enough slack so you can turn. Never allow the safety chains to drag on the ground and never attach the safety chains to the bumper because the weight of the generator can pull the bumper loose from a vehicle.

#### Allowable Pull Vehicle and Towing Weights for Generators

It is recommended that at minimum a <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> ton pickup or larger be used to pull trailer-mounted generators to ensure safe travel control and site maneuverability. The vehicle should always be equipped with the proper hitch and the trailer and tongue weights should not exceed the pull vehicle's specifications. Generator units many times must be pulled in sloped and wet areas and four-wheel drive vehicles are always preferable.

## Table 3

## Gross Trailer Weight Allowances for Ball Type Hitches

Class Gross Trailer Weight (lbs) Nominal Size Receiver Ball (inches) Class 1 17/81000 to 2500 Class 2 3500 2 Class 2.5 4.000 2 and above Class 3 6,000 2 and above Class 4 8,000 2 and above Class 5 10,000 2 and above

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Lifting of skid mounted generator units also requires pre-planning. Smaller units may be lifted with a front-end loader and transported to the site via trailer where it will again have to be lifted and set. Larger units will require the use of a boom truck since placing the unit on the trailer and lifting it in place at the site will require specialized equipment.

## Weights and Lifting Considerations for Three Phase Generators

The weight of skid-mounted units is shown below. Moving of these units will require equipment rated for these lifting capacities and proper rigging and use of slings and cables to prevent injury to workers and damage to equipment.

## Table 4

## Available KW Sizes and Weight for Commercially Available Generators

Size in KW for	Wet
Standby Power	Weight (lbs)
20	950
25	1371
35	1668
40	1668
50	1720
60	1720
80	2000
100	2600
125	2600
150	3340
175	3350
200	6090

#### **Connecting a Three Phase Generator to Water and Wastewater Facilities**

Generators are typically provided with four wire (three wires plus ground) connectors called "pig tails" that can be directly plugged into electrical control cabinets fitted with a disconnect switch. In the "On" position, the disconnect switch isolates the generator connection from the main power supply. In most cases these types of disconnect switches are not installed and even when they are installed, the type of connector provided with generator widely varies, making a direct match highly unlikely. For this reason generator connections must be direct wired to the incoming breaker inside the power control cabinet. In most cases it will be necessary to cut the manufacture's supplied pigtail connection and direct wire the conductor to the top of the breaker.

If generator connections have been made in the past, the ends of the wires become frayed and should not be used in this condition. The installer should cut the ends with a hacksaw and strip the wires back to a proper seat length to ensure a tight connection and to prevent an arcing condition that can lead to equipment damage.

## Figure 4

# Connecting a 3 Phase Power Generator To Customer Power Control Center or to Transfer Switch



## **Considerations for Sizing Generator Conductors**

Some generators may be supplied without conductor. In these cases the generator conductor must be sized to carry the current required by the installation. Additionally, it must be capable of operating in a wet condition. Because each installation will vary, it is wise to standardize on a

conductor type and size that can be used successfully at each installation. Because emergency generation installation will typically be performed for a wide variety of installations with limited up-front information it is wise to carry standard conductor of a size and type that can be used for most installations. A minimum of AWG 10 (10 gauge wire) must be used in a generator installation.

It is recommended that the generator installer carry portable power cable (SOOW, AWG 6, 4 wire conductor) with them to the installation site. Power cable in the 6 gauge size, is large enough for most applications, flexible, can be rolled up and is approved for wet conditions. This type of conductor can easily be cut to length in the field for emergency application when manufacture's supplied pigtails are not available. A 6-gauge conductor will carry between 40 and 50 amps for a 240-volt circuit up to 100 feet with less than a 2% voltage drop making it ideal for most all installations.

Never use damaged, undersized or worn power conductors or damage to equipment or injury can result. In some instances the power cable may be too large for the top of the breaker. In these cases it is necessary to attach a smaller cable to the end of the generator feed wire using wire lugs. Never shave power cable to fit into a breaker since a condition like this can lead to arcing and damage to equipment.

The figure below shows the power cable recommended for the wet conditions encountered for connecting an emergency generator.

## Figure 5

#### Conductor for Wet Conditions for Water Wastewater Generator Installations



Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Conductor Capacity (Amps) for Three Phase Generator Installations

The table below provides conductor requirements for various generator sizes. Because assisting utilities in emergency situations typically provide generators, it is recommended that a standard #6, 4-wire power cable be used for generator installations in the 40 to 125 KW when power cables are not supplied with the generator unit.

# Table 5

## Nominal Ratings for SOOW Power Cable For Generator Installations

Size (AWG)	Conductor	Nominal O.D.	AMPS*	LBS / 1000'
10	2	.615"	30	237
10	3	.650"	30	293
10	4	.700"	25	357
8	3	.835"	40	477
8	4	.930"	35	605
6	3	.975"	55	678
6	4	1.055"	45	856
4	3	1.135"	70	1030
4	4	1.255"	60	1297
4	5	1.365"	48	1400
2	4	1.455"	80	1768

## **Isolation of Generator from Main Power Source**

The National Electric Code requires that a connected generator be isolated from utility power. These requirements are designed to protect the installer from unanticipated line power and the utility workers from back fed power into the utility line from the generator. Additionally, power from supplied from two sources can be out of phase and this will result in as much as doubling the voltage quickly damaging plant equipment.

Main disconnect breakers should never be used to isolate power sources. They are not designed for this purpose and can malfunction. The malfunction can fail without any visible indication. This can be due to a mechanical failure and can go unnoticed until power is restored.

Because the plant facility will likely not have a disconnect switch, the line power must be disconnected at the main breaker to ensure isolation. Even though line power is off due to damages to power company wires and transmission equipment, the generator installer must always assume that the power is active. Power can be potentially back fed from private generator installations or could become activated by the power company while connecting generation equipment. For this reason it is advisable to remove the electric meter prior to making any generator connection.

## Figure 6

#### **Electrical Connection Hook Up for Typical Control Panel**



Interior of 3-phase Electrici Control Panel

#### **Electrical Safety Requirements**

It will be necessary to physically remove the incoming conductors from the top of the breakers, properly wrap, secure and isolate them to prevent any chance of current flow. By OSHA standards, only a "qualified" individual can work on electrical equipment. Electrical equipment should be checked for voltage with a volt/ohm meter prior to initiating the connection. If voltage is detected, the line may have been energized or the voltage may be the result of back feed and means of isolation should be initiated. In making generator connections, the circuit should be considered live and electrical protective equipment should be worn at all times.

After de-energizing a circuit, a "qualified" authorized individual is responsible for verifying that the equipment has been de-energized, that electrical isolation from the main power source has been accomplished and that the incoming power line has been capped, safely removed and protected.

#### **Motor Requirements**

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

In most cases, motor requirements at the plant facility will dictate the size of generator needed. The table below provides values for common motor installations.

## Table 6

HP of	Single Ph	Three Ph	Three Ph
Motor	110V	220V	440V
.5	7	2.5	1.4
1	11	3.3	1.7
2	20	6	3
3	28	9	4.5
5	46	15	7.5
7.5	68	22	11
10	86	27	14
15		38	19
20		52	26
25		64	32
30		77	39
40		101	51
50		125	63
60		149	75
75		180	90
100		246	123

\* Amperes Full Load Current for Common Squirrel Cage Motors; + 10% variation

It is important to ensure that each leg of the circuit is balanced and providing amperage to the motor that is in reasonable proximity to the values provided.

#### **Motor Rotation Considerations**

Another issue with proper motor operation is to ensure proper rotation. In some cases the power company may indicate the rotation at the breaker. The best method is to match the power company's marking with a rotation meter. In most cases however, the motor rotation will have to be determined in the field.

Motor rotation is typically marked on the pump volute and can be observed by bumping the motor and making an observation after generator installation. Well motors are provided with ratcheting devices so the motor will not spin in reverse but will hum. It is important in field-testing not to allow the equipment to rotate backwards for any period of time or damage to equipment can occur. If building facilities such as air condition fans are connected improperly, damage can result.

Motor rotation is corrected in the field by switching two connections at the breaker, making sure that the switched circuits are not the high leg connection (see 240V Delta connection above for this discussion.)

## Use of Single Phase Generator/VFD Combination to Provide Three Phase Power

In a VFD/Single Phase Generator application, the VFD is used to convert single phase to threephase power fed by a single-phase generator and to efficiently match a motor/pump combination at a lift station or a well to the conditions at the site. The use of a VFD allows water or wastewater service to be restored to minimum acceptable levels in a most timely, efficient and economical manner using much smaller and available generator equipment.

## Centrifugal Pump/Motor Speed Relationships for VFD Control

Centrifugal pumps are widely used in water and wastewater treatment and exhibit characteristics that make them very adaptable to variable frequency control.

Pumping equipment in water and wastewater operation will be operated at a constant speed, or that speed provided by the motor. The variable frequency motor controller is a device that changes the frequency of the voltage applied to the motor, which in turn changes the speed of the motor. When the speed of the motor changes, the applied horsepower and the pumping characteristics also change. With a centrifugal pump, these relationships are governed the Affinity Laws. The operating conditions for a centrifugal pump may be estimated by using the Affinity Laws. The Affinity Laws are a group of relationships that may be used for estimating Flow, Head Condition and Horsepower requirements of a centrifugal pump when the speed of the pump is changed from a known speed or the specific speed, to some other value.

By using these relationships a plot for all centrifugal pumps for all pumping conditions can be developed. These relationships will be used in controlling motor speed to provide the pumping characteristics needed in a variable speed control situation. The VFD will be used to change the motor's operating characteristics from a constant speed to a variable speed. Under different speed conditions, the pump will operate at a different capacity, different head or pressure output, and at a different horsepower. In this application, the VFD operates the motor at a reduced horsepower.

#### Variable Speed Motor Control Application

The VFD can operate a motor both at a reduced voltage and reduced frequency. The same motor will now start at approximately 150% torque and 150% current as compared to 600% current for starting motors across the line and 300% when using a soft start.

The VFD can significantly reduce the locked rotor current too because it allows the motor to operated at a reduced speed consuming only the horsepower necessary to move the load. The

VFD allows the motor to gradually reach a set speed that is less than the speed of the constant speed motor under normal operation.

Again, the VFD provides a considerable advantage over conventional equipment since it starts a motor under a reduced torque and a reduced starting current. This VFD attribute allows a small generator to be used for smaller horsepower applications, generally below 15 HP. The limitations on the use of a Single Phase Generator/VFD combination will be the amount of current that must be supplied by the single-phase generator to the VFD. Generally speaking, single-phase generators are limited to 50 amps at the single-phase breaker receptacle. This is approximately the full load current demand required by a 10 Horsepower load under single-phase conditions.

VFD's can be used to operate larger than 10 Horsepower rated loads if they are operated at reduced horsepower. The advantage of a VFD is that it can be set to the horsepower necessary to keep the load or maintain the minimum pumping requirements, by reducing motor speed. In these applications, the motor will operate in this mode, until power is restored. The VFD is used to operate the motor efficiently under at a reduced load, at a reduced horsepower and thus at a reduced current draw. This condition can be found by observing check valve movement, wet well draw down or pressure conditions.

## **Recommended Frequency Set-up for VFD Control**

The actual HP requirements will be always be dictated by the actual torque requirements (head and pumping requirements) encountered in the field. The chart below is intended to give a good starting point for VFD set up. Since the head conditions will typically be the controlling factor, a good starting point for a VFD has been found to be a speed setting around 45 Hz for most installations.

Under field conditions the VFD can be set to a minimum value of 45 hertz, then gradually increased until the operating speed is raised enough to fully or partially establish the required flow by observation.

## **Recommendations for Sizing Single Phase Generators**

It is always best to provide a generator sized larger than needed since the cost difference is nominal but the additional power and start up capability may be needed. Field conditions may also require full horsepower operation. The suggested sizing requirements are to multiply the HP of the installation by 1000 and then select a generator in a range that provides at least a 50% safety factor. Below are some suggested guidelines. Note that some of the recommendations show that the generator must supply to a HP less than nominal to provide a 1.5 safety factor. In these cases the VFD would be set to a HP rating less than nominal nameplate rating on the motor. For example in the case of a 7.5 HP motor, a 6.5 HP setting using a 10,000-watt generator would provide a 1.5 safety factor. However, the power provided might not be enough to provide

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

the needed HP in the field at the lower setting. It would be much better to use a 12,500 generator that would provide a 1.6 safety factor for the 7.5 HP and reduce the HP in the field as appropriate. Although the smaller generator may work for a specific application, IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED THAT THE GENERATOR BE SIZED INTENTIONALLY BELOW THESE RECOMMENDATIONS.

Single Phase	Approx.	HP	Safety
Generator	Weight	Appl.	Factor
Size (watts)			
5500	160 lbs.	3	1.8
6500		<5	1.3+
8000	280 lbs	5	1.6
9,000		>5	1.6+
10,000	300 lbs.	<7.5	1.3
12,500		<10	1.3+
15,000	400 lbs	10	1.5

#### Methods of Connecting the VFD in the Field

The Single Phase Generator/VFD combination is limited to operating only one pump in a duplex lift station installation. Since the second pump is redundant, this operation is satisfactory for emergency restoration operations. Additionally, for most utilities, about 90% of the lift stations will be 20 HP and below and most will fall in this category.

There are three recommended methods for connecting a VFD to a motor: 1.) Direct to power the pump panel, 2.) Direct to the motor/pump using a separate control circuit, and 3.) Direct to the motor/pump with a constant setting. These are discussed below:

#### **Direct Connection Using Existing Pump Controls**

In this method of connection the line power is disconnected and the VFD is connected to one motor/pump input lead just below the breaker. The VFD is controlled through the existing pump control panel using a relay that intercepts the motor starter command and allows a 24 V start signal to initiate the VFD's run command. In this mode the generator to operate the motor controls must supply 110V. Making the connection in this way allows the lift station heaters to function.

Disconnections and re-connections to the VFD must be made at the motor starter and at the motor three phase input connection. The secondary pump is shut off to limit the current demand. The VFD can be used to operate the pump at reduced or full capacity as needed.

## **Direct Connection Using Supplied Control Circuit**

In this method of connection the VFD is connected to the motor input leads. A supplied control circuit consisting of two float balls is set up in the field. In this method of connection only the disconnection of the motor input leads and re-connection to the VFD is necessary. This type of connection is preferred since the wiring is minimized. It is also recommended in situations where lift station controls are destroyed or inoperable.

## **Direct Connection Using No Control Circuit**

In this method of connection the VFD is connected to the motor input leads. The VFD is set to control the motor at a reduced speed. Under this mode the motor will operate continuously.

In the direct connect to the motor/pump connection, the VFD is set at a low setting that keeps the wet well pumped down but supplies a continuous stream of water to the submersible pump/motor for cooling and lubrication. A VFD controller used in this mode is the simplest of the installation methods, and in an emergency mode following a hurricane, the VFD can be shut off at night to conserve fuel after pumping down the collection system and restarted in the morning when use of the wastewater collection system increases. This installation mode is the easiest and most common type of installation of the VFD/generator combination.

This method can also be used in a rotation to service a number of lift stations or in a queuing operations where the VFD/generator is rotated, servicing the most needed lift station and then moving to the next critical one. How the VFD/generator is used is dictated by the field conditions and how many units can be made available.

Connecting the VFD directly to power a pump panel will not allow the VFD to be used below 60 Hz unless phase monitoring equipment is disengaged, and the VFD's soft start will be limited. This is not the preferred connection method although it has been used successfully in limited applications generally where horsepower requirements are below 3 HP.

#### **Steps in Making a Generator Connection**

Regardless of the type of generator used, i.e. three phase or single phase, the steps in making power connections are the same. Never rely on a breaker to provide a lock out. Breakers are not reliable and not designed for this type of use.

Table 7

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Minimum Steps in Connecting a Generator

- 1. Ensure that facility operator is on-site and is knowledgeable about plant electrical requirements. It is recommended that the plant operator start and stop plant equipment.
- 2. Make all appropriate generator checks. Some generators will have a breather cap that breaks the fuel tank vacuum that must be installed prior to energizing the unit.
- 3. Determine power requirements and voltage from field information or from motor nameplate(s)
- 4. Determine voltage configuration, i.e. Wye (120/208V) or Delta (120/240V)
- 5. If Delta connection identify "high leg" and match power company position at breaker
- 6. Pull electric meter
- 7. Check that there is no incoming voltage at panel
- 8. Turn all breakers and equipment to "off" position.
- 9. Connect generator to top of incoming breaker (Note: never bypass fuses or fail safe motor protective devices!)
- 10. Carefully tape all ends of wires removed at breaker including ground, to prevent accidental energizing by power company
- 11. Start generator in power feed "generator feed off" position at generator breaker and allow it to run a few minutes
- 12. Turn generator to "generator feed on" position
- 13. Measure phase to ground to check "high leg" position; reposition as needed in "generator off" position
- 14. Measure phase to phase voltages for three legs to ensure voltage balance
- 15. Match motor rotation if known by switching legs while in "generator feed off" position
- 16. Make all generator voltage rechecks
- 17. "Bump" motor to determine rotation if necessary
- 18. Match motor rotation by switching legs while in "generator feed off" position
- 19. Make generator voltage rechecks
- 20. Turn on facility equipment to "auto position"; Note: most equipment will have delay timers and equipment will not immediately start up.
- 21. Make necessary amp checks
- 22. Observe operation of facility equipment. In some cases it may be necessary to reset electronic protective devices inside equipment panels

Each facility will have unique electrical requirements and it is highly recommended that a plant operator knowledgeable about needs be on-site and participate in the generator hook-up and powering of facility equipment.

#### **Generator Troubleshooting**

The following are suggested procedures for checking the operation of generators before transporting them to field locations and in performing daily maintenance checks by the party using the generator. In emergency situations, it has been found that about 10% of the generators delivered to the site will not operate. Much installation delay can be avoided by performing basic generator pre-checks before field delivery of equipment.

# Table 8

# Suggested Pre-Checks Prior to Field Delivery and Daily Checks at Generator Emergency Locations

Item	Problem Description/	Troubleshooting Problems
	Suggested Pre-Checks	
Battery	Battery weak and will not start generator. Always start the generator and run it before field delivery! Check electrolyte and make sure battery is full.	Batteries have been neglected or have been left on trickle charges and when the trickle charger is removed the battery will not start the battery will need to be replaced. It is common for weak batteries to discharge in the field. If replacements are not available sometimes daily charging is necessary.
Oil	Oil is low or a leak has developed. Check the oil level and make sure that it has been filled before field delivery. Look for leaks at the oil pan, drain plugs, front and rear seals and gaskets.	All engines will consume a certain amount of oil. Smoky exhaust is an indication of excessive oil use or an overfilled crankcase. Excessive oil loss around a seal will be noticeable. Oil should be checked each time the generator is refueled or more frequently if oil loss is observed. It is recommended that oil be left with the responsible party at the emergency generator location.
Coolant	Coolant is low or a leak has developed. Fill coolant to required levels. Check for leaks at hoses, radiator and hose connections.	Accidental damage frequently occurs to coolant system fins and hoses can become brittle and fracture resulting in visible leaks. Sometimes radiator leaks can be temporarily stopped using "stop leak." Large leaks to the coolant system will require repair to prevent engine damage.
Air Filter	Check for a dirty Air Filter. Replace Air Filter as needed.	Generators are frequently operated in dirty or dusty locations. A clogged filter will reduce air intake and result in high fuel to air ratios

		causing rough operation and
		decreased power output.
Fuel	Fill Fuel Tank	Check for leaks or water in fuel.
		Generators should be refueled prior
		to the tank running dry to prevent
		movement of sediments and
		potential water accumulations
		caused by condensate. Diesel
		generators may be refueled while
		running but this practice is not
		recommended.

Under normal operation generator crankcase oil should be replaced every 25 operating hours and the air filter every 100 hours.

Before starting a generator ensure that the above minimum safety checks have been performed. Crank the engine no more than 20 to 30 seconds at a time. If it does not start allow the engine to cool 2 to 3 minutes before attempting to restart it. If it does not start after 3 attempts, there are problems that must be addressed by a mechanic to avoid serious damage to the generator.

After the generator is started, allow it to run at mid-speed for about 5 minutes until the oil pressure and other gauges show proper readings. Allow partial load for a few minutes until reaching maximum load. Never race a diesel engine.

If the generator runs and then shuts off, it indicates a fault condition. Generally a fault will occur that is associated with one or more of the conditions listed in the above table. To avoid extensive generator damage, more serious faults will require that the generator be shut down and serviced by a diesel mechanic.

#### **Generator Safety and Placement**

Generators should always be placed on level ground to avoid vapor locks from forming. They should also be placed in an unobstructed area as close as possible to the load to limit resistance losses in the supply conductor. Generators must never be placed in an enclosed area or exhaust to an enclosed area since the build up of carbon dioxide and toxic carbon monoxide in an enclosed space can be fatal to people who may enter the area. Generators should always be placed in well-ventilated areas to prevent them from overheating. Physical obstructions that block air movement can also cause the generator to overheat.

Proper electrical grounding of the generator is imperative. The generator unit can become electrically charged. A direct ground connection can be established by an unsuspecting person touching metal in contact with the generator such as the generator cover standing on the ground. Without proper grounding, this situation could be fatal.

Protection and securing safety covers provided with the generator is essential. Generator parts become extremely hot and can cause severe burns. Children and curious by-standers should never be allowed near generators. Where areas cannot be physically secured, they should be marked with protective fencing or safety tape and cones where fencing is unavailable.

## **Generator Security**

Theft of generators is another problem that occurs in emergency situations. Generators should be safety chained at the tires to the frame to obstruct movement. Local law enforcement should be notified to establish extra patrols in emergency locations. Any type of treatment that attracts attention or impedes the timely movement of a generator will deter theft. Some generators are equipped with GPS tracking devices.

## **Generator Fueling Requirements**

The amount of time a generator runs will depend on the size of the fuel tank and the amount of load on the generator. For this reason it is important to determine the fuel capacity of the generator. The table below may be uses to determine the approximate fuel requirements for generators in the 20 to 60 KW range. Generators that are operating at 50% load will consume about 50% of the fuel listed for the maximum load values. It is important to consider fueling logistics, including ingress and egress, for installed generator service personnel.

Once an emergency generator is installed, the installer must insure that arrangements are made for fueling. In most cases the utility where it is installed will take responsibility if asked to do so.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Generator Size	Approximate Fuel	Approximate Fuel
KW Standby Use	Requirements Gallons	Requirements Gallons
	Per Hour @ Max. Load	Per Day @ Max. Load
20	1.7	41
30	2.4	17
40	3.3	80
50	4.2	100
60	5.1	125
80	6.3	150
100	7.5	180
150	11.1	270

# Table 9Fuel Consumption for Generators in Range 20 to 150 KW

Diesel engines develop high temperatures when working under load and should be cooled gradually before being stopped. For this reason they should never be allowed to run out of fuel since the extreme heat differential created by rapid shut down can damage engine components.

When shutting down a diesel engine the engine should be operated at half-throttle (no load) for 3 to 5 minutes and then low idle for 1 to 2 minutes before shut down. In very warm weather the shut down time should be lengthened appropriately. **Diesel engines should always be fueled to capacity to prevent condensate from forming in the tank at shut down.** 

When refueling a generator it is good safety practice to shut it off and allowed to cool as a safety precaution. A fire extinguisher should be readily available to the fueling personnel. Operating personnel should use the shut down to check the oil and coolant to prevent damage to the equipment. It is highly recommended that generators be checked and serviced daily.

## Use of Power Take Off Generator

PTO single-phase generator units are available and may power by using a tractor rated at least 30 horsepower. PTO generators may be used in the same way as a conventional generator single-phase generator described above.

Care must be taken to ensure that the rotating shaft is within 10° of horizontal. Because of the rotating shaft, the unit must be secured from unauthorized access.

If the single-phase power is to be converted to three phases, the VFD must be isolated from the machine vibration.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## **Employees Authorized to Work on Electrical Equipment**

In emergency situations there will not be enough licensed electricians available locally to perform all the needed electrical and plant start up work. In these instances water/wastewater utilities are frequently called upon to provide needed employees to efficiently complete the emergency work. Since utility electrical installation work falls under OSHA requirements it is instructive to review these requirements.

OSHA standards require employers to establish a Program and utilize procedures for affixing appropriate lockout or tag out devices to disable machines or equipment to prevent unexpected startup or of stored release of energy that could injure employees. The standard applies to control of energy during servicing and maintenance or where an employee is required to by-pass a guard or safety device or place any part of his/her body in an area where danger exists.

The standards also define affected, authorized, qualified and unqualified employees with regard to electrical equipment. All employees must receive electrical training but only authorized employees have received electrical training that allows them to place and remove lockouts/tags. Only qualified employees may work on or test energized equipment. Some larger utilities may have established electrical training programs that provide the appropriate electrical training to their employees that will allow them to work on de-energized equipment, including the installation of temporary generators when the electrical line feed has been disconnected. These utilities can be called on in emergencies to provide assistance.

Most utilities will conduct generator installation work using established crews. It is often effective to assign workers from other utilities to them for assignments to fill in needed slots or to establish additional work crews.

To ensure safety to both responder and receiving personnel all temporary service connections should be made only under a full lock out procedure, that is ensuring a physical disconnect from any power source that provides power to the facility.

#### **Electrical Test Devices and Personal Safety**

Generators will be installed in hazardous and wet conditions and electrical safety precautions should be adhered to at all times to protect workers from injury.

In installing generators a volt/ohm meter, amp probe and infrared temperature meter should be used to check voltage, continuity, amp draw and proper electrical connections. Generator installers should be supplied with personal protective clothing including insulated gloves, eye protection and non-flammable clothing. In making generator connections all circuits should be considered as energized.

## **Connection to Line Power**

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

After the generator has been installed line power will eventually be restored and the generator will have to be disconnected. Since generators are frequently the property of assisting utilities, their timely removal is often necessary. This condition presents a significant safety threat to those unfamiliar with power company line service requirements. The figure below shows a typical connection to a small water/wastewater utility.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Figure 7

## **Removal of Generator and Reconnection of Line Power**



When the generator is disconnected line power must be reconnected. Since the line power is energized, temporary removal of the electric meter will temporarily de-energize the circuit and allow line power leads to be reconnected to the top of the breaker without the danger of live voltage. Connecting line power and a generator to a facility at the same time can lead to equipment damage or a fire.

#### Minimum Information to Be Collected by Generator Installer

The following information is to be documented for each generator installation:

- 1. Utility name and physical street location of generator placement
- 2. Name of water or wastewater system where generator is placed
- 3. Utility responsible party name, title and 24 hour contact number
- 4. Size, owner and identification number of generator
- 5. Responsible fueling agent and equipment check party
- 6. Approximate date that the generator will be in use
- 7. Procedures for generator recovery

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## Guidelines for Effective Rotation of Pumps, Generators and Tankers

## Planning for Power Outages in Post Hurricane Recovery

Hurricanes in coastal communities have the potential to totally destroy the utility infrastructure. In most cases however, the water/wastewater utility can expect about 80% to 90% of the total utility system to be out of power immediately after a major hurricane event. Power Outages will be widespread and in most areas will be out for several days for category 3 and smaller storms and several days to several weeks for category 4 type storms. In category 3 type storms away from coastal devastation, 70% of the main electrical feeders will be up within 4 days. During this period the utility system will be severely stressed and auxiliary power or other means must be provided to ensure adequate water and wastewater service to customers.

#### **Power Company Restoration Coordination**

All power companies maintain a priority power restoration plan. Knowing the circuit number that feeds a water/wastewater facility can greatly improve the knowledge of when the facility power may be restored.

Additionally, water/wastewater facilities that serve critical facilities such as emergency operations centers, hospitals, dialysis centers, etc. can receive higher priority restoration by informing the power company of power needs for restoration of service.

The table below illustrates a typical power company restoration schedule.

Priority 1	Feeder Circuits Critical Facilities, hospitals, government and public safety
Priority 2	Feeders and Branch Circuits
	Facilities that are not critical but important
	Feeders and Branch Circuits
Priority 3	
	Residential and Commercial Customers by number affected

## DEP Emergency Power Backup Requirements for Water Systems

Each community water system (CWS) serving, or designed to serve, 350 or more persons or 150 or more service connections shall must provide standby power for operation of that portion of the system's water source, treatment, and pumping facilities necessary to deliver drinking water meeting all applicable primary or secondary standards at a rate at least equal to the average daily water demand for the system. Standby power is required to be provided through:

- Connection to at least two independent power feeds from separate substations; or
- One or more auxiliary power sources (i.e., generators or engines).

Where power is provided by auxiliary power feeds, it is likely that both feeds will be down in the event of a serve hurricane.

Where standby power is provided, an in-place auxiliary power source is preferred. A portable auxiliary power source may be provided only if all of the following conditions are met:

- Where the time delay required to manually transfer electrical loads from one power source to another could result in failure to maintain the minimum water distribution system pressure required
- The supplier of water demonstrates that the water system has first priority for use of the portable auxiliary power source.
- The supplier of water demonstrates that the portable auxiliary power source will at all times be in reasonably close proximity to (i.e., within 25 miles of) the water system components for which standby power is required

In the event of a serve storm all of these situations could be disrupted.

## **DEP Requirements for Permanent Generators at Lift Stations**

Emergency generation requirements for lift or pumping stations are found in FAC 62-604.400(2). The rules require that emergency pumping capability be provided for all pump stations. Pump stations that receive flow from one or more pump stations through a force main or pump stations discharging through pipes 12 inches or larger shall provide for uninterrupted pumping capabilities, including an in-place emergency generator.

Lift stations that receive flow from more than one or more lift stations or pump into a forcemain 12" or larger, are known as Master Lift Stations for the purpose of conducting a lift station analysis.

#### **DEP Emergency Generator Requirements for Non-Master Lift Stations**

For non-master lift stations, emergency pumping capability may be accomplished by connection of the station to at least two independent utility substations, or by providing a connection for portable or in-place engine-driven generating equipment, or by providing portable pumping equipment.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## **Emergency Generator Alternatives for Non-Master Lift Stations**

According to DEP requirements all lift stations that do not provide auxiliary power described above must provide one or more of the following:

- Emergency Generator Transfer Switch that allows for a direct generator connection
- Pump-Around, or allowance for direct connection of portable pump
- Use of Tanker Trucks for Transport of Wastewater

## Performing a Water/Wastewater Power Requirement Inventory

Identifying the power requirements of water and wastewater facility equipment is the first step in the development of a plan to supply power using generators. Although all water and wastewater facilities require this analysis, an example of a typical lift station inventory is provided here as an example.

## Development of a Lift Station Indexing System and Identification of Lift Station Attributes

The first step is preparing a location index for storing of pertinent lift station attributes. The location and name convention allows the utility to quickly locate the affected facility.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

A typical lift station indexing system is illustrated below:

Typical Lift Station Indexing System



#### **Developing a Lift Station Attribute File**

A lift station attribute file is a file that contains pertinent information about a lift station that is necessary for emergency power restoration. A typical summary of suggested lift station attributes is illustrated in the following example.

PG Perm Gen



Courtesy of Gainesville Regional Utilities

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

In this example, the lift station number, its name, the address location, the priority for restoration, circuit and electrical servicing information, the place that the lift station pumps to, the flow received from other lift stations and collection systems and any special emergency by-pass provisions such as permanent generator on-site, existence of a quick connect generator receptacle, pump around capability are all documented.

## Performing a Lift Station Assessment

Wastewater utilities depend on a reliable source of electric power for running pumps at lift stations. Many mid to large size utilities have from a few hundred to several thousand lift stations in operation at any one time. Typically, these power loss needs are met by installing portable generators, which have been borrowed from assisting utilities. The need to efficiently dispatch generators to affected areas impacted by hurricanes must be based on criteria that ensure the distribution of generators to optimally supply power to the most significant number of lift stations and impacted utilities.

A Lift Station Assessment may be used to estimate utility needs based on the number of lift stations and the horsepower used.

#### Performance of a Lift Station Assessment

A Lift Station Assessment analysis assumes emergency conditions where a complete loss of power occurs for an extended period exceeding three days. The analysis assumes that lift stations that utilize pumps 20 HP and smaller are of the duplex variety. A duplex lift station is a lift station that includes two pumps, with one pump designed to handle incoming flow with the other pump out of service.

The analysis considers that in an emergency situation a lift station smaller than 20 HP (uses two, 20 HP pumps) can handle incoming flow for an extended period of electrical outages with an emergency generator using only one of the two pumps available at the station or in some cases has wet well capacity that can be used for storage allowing generators and other equipment to be used to evacuate wastewater in a rotation.

The numbers developed in this example are conservative and for most systems the number of generators that are required following a hurricane and long-term power outage can be reduced further.

No attempt has been made to equate these numbers to any specific wastewater system. If such a comparison is to be made it is necessary that the utility system prepare similar tables to those provided in this document.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# Table 1: Lift Station Assessment AnalysisBased on Number of Lift Stations and Horsepower at each Station

T1. C. 11 1.1		1	4 1 1 1 4 4 114
The tollowing table illustration $f_{1}$	es the litt station	distribution for a	TVD1C91 m10-\$17ed 11f111fV
The following table musuat	os me mit station	unsultoution for a	typical line sized attity.

Size of Pump Unit (HP)	Number of Lift Stations in Category	% of Entire System for Lift Stations	Rolling Average % ♥	Number of Perm. Gen.	Rolling Average Perm. Gen.
0 to 5 HP	57	37%	37%	0	06%
7.5 HP	1	1%	38%	0	11%
9.4 & 10 HP	46	29%	67%	1	11%
15 HP	3	2%	69%	1	15%
20 HP	32	21%	90%	1	14%
30 to 40 HP	5	3%	93%	1	35%
47 HP	10	6%	99%	4	42%
Above 50 HP	2	1%	100%	1	50%

#### **Courtesy: Gainesville Regional Utilities**

The numbers in bold are a rolling average from the smallest station to the largest. The numbers in italics are a rolling average from the largest system to the smallest. From the above table several facts can be discerned:

- 1. Approximately 90% of the system consists of duplex lift stations that use 20 HP and smaller pumps.
- 2. Only 10% of the system (17 stations) consists of lift stations that require generators that are larger than 30 KW.
- 3. Of the 17 lift stations that are larger than 20 HP, 6 have permanent generators at the lift station site. If we were to include 6 portable generators, then 71% or 12 of 17 lift stations that use 30 HP pumps and above would have auxiliary power in an emergency situation.

Performance of a Lift Station Assessment Analysis is essential in determining the need and size of three phase generators in the aftermath of a significant storm. This analysis provides information critical in determining the most effective method of initiating short-term operation.

Another analysis that must be performed is to determine the number of lift stations that receive flow from other lift stations. This fact is important because DEP regulations require that emergency pumping capability be provided for all these pump stations.

This can be in one of three forms, emergency generator transfer switch that allows direct generator hook up to a receptacle, provision of a "pump around," that is a connection point that allows a portable pump to discharge from the wet well directly into the pump station discharge main or for the provision of manual transfer that is the use of tank trucks that can use either portable and/or mounted pump and suction hose to evacuate wastewater from the wet well in a manner fast enough to avoid a spill or a back-up into a private residence.

## Determining Pumping Rate and Critical Wet Well Storage Rate

Determining Wet Well pumping and fill rates can be determine by performing a draw down test. Knowledge of pumping rate and refill rate is critical in establishing lift station restoration priorities. The information is invaluable in establishing lift station relief rotation schedules for servicing lift stations when insufficient numbers of generators are not available.



## Setting Critical Wet Well Storage Volume Pumping Priorities

Once wet well pump rates and refill rates have been determined these rates can be used for establishing service rotation priorities. An example is illustrated below. Note that even though Master Lift Stations may have long fill rates they are always considered a top priority in a rotation because of the amount of wastewater that can be accidentally discharged to the environment.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

April	11,	2006	
-------	-----	------	--

Classification	Category	<u>Priority</u>
Master Stations	Critical	1
Establish Categories		
0 to 45 minutes	Critical	1
45 minutes to 2 hours	Semi-Critica	1 2
2 to 4 hours	Semi- Stable	3
4 to 12 hours	Stable	4

Lift stations with semi-stable to stable conditions are typically found in subdivisions and can be left for long periods of time without concern for overflows. These types of lift stations are prime candidates for servicing by rotation using a combination of generators, pumps, water tankers and pumper trucks. In a rotation method, lift stations may be serviced using existing forcemain connections and/or transporting wastewater to other lift stations that are operational.

#### Selection of Equipment for Servicing Lift Stations by Rotation

The guidelines below illustrate proper application of equipment for lift station failure.

Three Phase Generators Master Lift Stations	Single Phase Generator/VFD's Residential Lift Stations
> 15 HP > 1 Pump Required	< 15 HP 1 Pump Required (Duplex Lift Station)
Portable Pump/Tankers (5000 to 10,000 gallon variety)	Pumper Trucks (1000 to 3500 gallon variety)
<ul> <li>Broken Forcemains</li> <li>All Size Stations</li> <li>Filling Large Tankers not equipped with pumps (Nurse Trucks)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Residential Lift Stations</li> <li>Close Proximity</li> <li>Access to Close by Disposal Point</li> </ul>

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

This equipment can be used effectively in a service rotation basis after service priorities and wet well fill rates have been established. Generator and Pumper Truck rotation is sometimes called "hopping" and greatly reduces the number of generators needed by a utility.

In this mode a generator and/or pumper truck moves from lift station to lift station evacuating the wastewater from the wet well and moving on to the next lift station. This mode can be very effective because in many cases smaller lift stations (5 HP to 10 HP) have sufficient storage capacity to be left without power overnight without spilling. Daily routes are set according to wet well storage fill rates.

## Lift Station Rotation, Hopping and Queuing

Lift station rotation is a method used to move from lift station to lift station in a repetitive and prescribed pattern using a generator sized for the horsepower requirements of a specific group of lift stations. Hopping refers to using multi-equipment to effectively evacuate wastewater based on fill rate considerations. Queuing refers to servicing lift stations based on the most critical to the least critical station as conditions change during the day. In most cases, a combination of all of these methods will be used in restoration activities for a medium or large utility.

The following are recommendations for set up of servicing lift stations by the hopping method.

Developing a Transport Model for Pumper Truck Hopping

- Define Variables, i.e., number of pumper Trucks available (4 max. manageable), size of transport tank, number of critical and semi-critical stations, distances to disposal point and fill and empty time (generally 15 minutes each.)
- Define transport routes, i.e., routes in miles from lift station to disposal point, travel time (assume ~ 30 MPH)
- Develop Transportation rotation plan for pumper trucks
- Record information and make field adjustments

Developing a Transport Model for Generator Hopping

- Define Variables, i.e., number of pick-up trucks available, size HP of Lift Stations, number of critical, semi-critical and stable stations, provisions for electrical connections and pump down time
- Define transport routes, i.e., routes in miles from lift station to next lift station. Generally will use queuing method (most critical to next most critical), and travel time (assume ~ 30 MPH)
- Develop Transportation rotation plan
- Record information and make field adjustments

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems
Smaller Generators units can be deployed in a much more timely manner after a storm Since they are much more available and can be easier transported and maneuvered in tight spots. Use of small generators also frees up larger three phase units for deployment to priority areas.

# Considerations for System Using Low Pressure Collections Systems

#### Low Pressure Collection Systems

Collections system with wastewater customers that use individual electrically powered STEP, grinder and vacuum technologies are called low-pressure to differentiate them from gravity sewer and force main systems. Although STEP and vacuum technologies use low or negative pressures, grinder pumps typically operate at the same or higher pressures that are found in force mains.

# Pumping Requirements and Loss of Power for Low Pressure Systems

All low-pressure technologies rely on power being supplied to each location and when the power is interrupted the ability for the individual residence to empty on-site tankage. These systems typically have a central collection basin (lift station or vacuum station) for repumping into the force main system. If the power outage extends over the entire area and a long duration, then the central collection basin also cannot function.

The typical simplex grinder system is a single pump system operating on 230 volt, single-phase electrical power, in a 3-foot diameter, 4-foot deep fiberglass basin. The simplex system is used in applications where the wastewater flows are 250 gallons per day or less. Grinder pumps are typically specified as follows:

- Submersible type pump motor
- 2-horsepower at 3450 RPM
- Single phase, 230 volt, 60 Hertz.
- Centrifugal design with grinder assembly
- Average flow 35 gpm at 51 TDH
- Minimum flow 10 gpm at 83 TDH
- Maximum flow 43 gpm at 18 TDH

#### **Emergency Operation of Low Pressure Systems**

Strategies for emergency operation of Low Pressure Systems for long durations include conservation strategies to minimize volumes, use of portable generators, use of pump outs using tanker trucks and setup of portable wastewater facilities (Porta-Potties.)

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems
145

# Notification to Homeowners to Conserve Water

Notifying customers that they have limited storage capacity in their wastewater system should be a first step following an emergency. They should use no more than 10 to 15 gallons of water per day until power is restored. Assuming that most individuals don't shower with cold water, the 10 gallons per day should handle most sanitary functions and gray water could be disposed of separately. It goes without saying that customer education before the situation would be beneficial.

# Pump Outs Using Tanker Truck Servicing

Utility systems may wish to have provisions for pumping on-site tankage to relieve customer backups in their emergency plans. Utility systems can put in place service contracts with local septic tank pumpers – some systems have opted to purchase pumper trucks for normal low-pressure system operation and emergency situations.

#### **Emergency Power Generation for Low Pressure Systems**

Customers may prepare for power outages by supplying emergency power generation. The power needs for each system will vary by size and capacity of pumps. We recommend that generators should be at least twice the total horsepower requirement. Given that one horsepower is equivalent to 1.34 kilowatts, it would seem easy to quickly estimate power generation needs, but we need to take into account startup power, power factors, and lost amperage through wires. Generators tend to run longer, use less fuel, and overheat less frequently if they are taking a lower load. Generator sizing for low-pressure systems are estimated as flows:

- STEP Systems 1000 to 1,500 watts
- Grinder Systems 3,000 to 10,000 watts \*
- Vacuum Systems 250 watts

\* Note: Some grinder pumps can pull up to 10,000 watts (or 50 amps) at start-up but may run on less than 3,000 watts (2.8 kVA). Homeowners may be able to keep ahead of wastewater if they run the pump for short periods of time and only as needed.

#### **Portable Sanitary Facilities**

Utility systems may wish to have provisions for placing portable sanitary facilities for areas served by low-pressure systems. Utility systems have put in place service contracts with local suppliers for emergency situations.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems 146

#### **Development of Exit Strategies for Responders**

# Providing Restoration Assistance through the FlaWarn Network

The purpose of the Florida Water and Wastewater Agency Response Network (FlaWARN) is the timely restoration of essential water and wastewater service to impacted populations. Generally, these response activities are intended to be short-term. In most cases restoration will consist of restoring temporary power and making the repairs necessary to render facility equipment operational.

# **Requirements for the Use of Prudent Response Procedures**

In an effort to protect public health and the environment, assisting utilities will use prudent response procedures to restore essential potable water and wastewater functions. Further, efforts will be made to restore equipment at water plants, wastewater plants, and assure water quality and quantity. These repairs should be completed using many of the Best Management Practices (BMP's) described in this document. In some cases unconventional repairs may be necessary to restore service quickly pending more permanent repairs. The purpose of a responder is to restore service in a safe and reliable manner, as soon as possible and/or to protect the environment from contamination. Longer-term reconstruction and repairs to the water and wastewater systems are the responsibility of the damaged utility. In the long-term, the damaged utility should secure the contractors, equipment, materials, etc., necessary to return the system to its normal condition.

# **Considerations for Responder Utility Personnel**

In an effort to restore service in a timely manner, the assisting utilities may be expected to arrive ASAP. In an attempt to restore service efficiently and effectively, they may be expected to work long hours and extended workweeks under very adverse eating and sleeping conditions. For longer-term responses, work crews may need to be rotated in and out of the damaged area to keep workers alert, productive, and safe. An additional priority is getting the assisting utility workers back home where their normal workload is being performed by other utility employees, and to their families who may have needs of paramount importance.

# Completion of Restoration Activities and Exit of Responder Agency

Once water service (including quality, pressure and quantity) along with wastewater service (including collection, pumping, treatment and disposal) can be confirmed, the damaged utility has the obligation to maintain the operation. Response activities are **not** normally intended to provide long-term replacements for utility employees, unless there is an agreement and/or a demonstrated need to do so. Before departing, the responding crews should make arrangements with the assisted utility for fueling, lubrication, and standard equipment checks. Also necessary

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems 147

are provisions for safekeeping of equipment when it is no longer needed and agreements beforehand on whether the equipment can be moved by the damaged utility to other locations. When these arrangements are made, the responding utility can return home.

#### **Determining the End Point of Responder Assistance**

who are licensed to do this kind of work.

It can be difficult to judge when a responder utility's work is finished. The most obvious measure is when power has been restored to the impacted facility. Once power is restored it is imperative that temporarily loaned equipment be disconnected and moved to areas where power may still be lacking or returned back to the lending agency. Restoration of power is indicative of a condition where permanent repairs to equipment can be initiated by the damaged utility. Reconstruction work requests are a frequent issue and it was not the intent of the Water Agency Response Network to assist damaged utilities with these needs. Normally, the assisting utility will not remain at the damaged utility to do reconstruction, long-term repairs and recovery, or infrastructure installation. These types of long-term improvement responsibilities were not contemplated as part of the Mutual Aid Agreement and are better handled by private contractors

For example if a damaged utility asks the assisting utility to install two and a half miles of water main to improve water service in an area of the community, this is a clear signal that the response phase has ended and the repair and reliability improvement phase had begun. It is best if the crew leaders from both damaged and assisting utilities communicate early and often in the response process as to restoration goals, including what has been achieved and what remains to complete the response. The goal should always be to place the system in a condition where the damaged utility can manage it.

It should be noted that rarely do the responders or responding utility crews ask to go home or leave the damaged utility. In less than one day, the responders may become fully invested, attached, and committed to the response effort. Because of the dire situation, the responding workers are going to work as hard as they would or harder than they do at their own system. They naturally want to stay and alleviate any suffering they can for the damaged utility and community. It is also natural that damaged utilities will want to keep good responders around as long as possible, once their abilities have been demonstrated.

When an assisting utility returns home the damaged utility may still need equipment, like generators, by-pass pumps, etc. If the assisting utility is willing to leave behind any equipment the BMPs on loaning equipment should be followed.

Besides operating, maintaining, repairing, and safeguarding the equipment, the damaged utility should coordinate with the assisting utility to return the equipment and any accessories ASAP, in at least as good condition as it was received. If the equipment can be spared until operations return to normal at the damaged utility location, it is appropriate that the damaged utility return the equipment to the assisting utility instead of relying on the lending utility to come get it or make arrangements for its return.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems
148

When transporting equipment to the home location, the assisting utility should check all vehicles, trailers, tires, rigging, and equipment to ensure security, safety and proper working condition for the return trip home. Also, remember the need to accommodate what will likely be a very tired crew. The returning crews may need to be reminded to take great care when returning home, make frequent stops and driver rotations, secure lodging if needed to prevent potential accidents and unnecessary risk from fatigue. At all times CDL regulations and posted traffic speeds should be adhered to, so as not to endanger the public.

# **Need for Debriefing of Responder Personnel**

Once the assisting utility returns and the responders are rested, a debriefing meeting should be held to share experiences and insights to benefit future responders. The debriefing aids the assisting utility, helping them analyze and improve their Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan. Every response opportunity will provide learning experiences that can be used to increase effective operations at home and in the field.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# Weather/Hurricane Terms and Acronyms

(Retrieved 4/7/06 from: http://www-nmcp.med.navy.mil/newsweath/terms.asp)

ARWO	Aerial Reconnaissance Weather
AFOS	Automation of Field Operations and Services
ASOS	Automated Surface Observing Systems
AWIPS	Advanced Weather Interactive Processing System
AOC	Army Operations Center, Pentagon
ARC	American Red Cross
ARES	Amateur Radio Emergency Services
ARRL	American Radio Relay League
CARCAH	Chief, Aerial Reconnaissance Coordination, All Hurricanes
CONUS	Continental United States
DAE	Disaster Assistance Employee
DAC	Disaster Application Center
DCO	Defense Coordinating Officer
DFO	Disaster Field Office
DOC	Department of Commerce
EAS	Emergency Alert System
EBS	Emergency Broadcast System
EICC	Emergency Information and Coordination Center (FEMA)
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EMWIN	Emergency Manager's Weather Information Center
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
EOP	Emergency Operations Plan
ERT	Emergency Response Team (FEMA)
ERT-A	Advance Element of the Emergency Response Team (FEMA)
ESF	Emergency Support Function
EST	Emergency Support Team (FEMA)
FAST	Field Assessment Team
FCO	Federal Coordinating Officer (FEMA)
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FRP	Federal Response Plan
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
GOES	Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

HES	Hurricane Evacuation Study
HF	High Frequency
ICS	Incident Command System
IT	Information Technology Directorate (FEMA)
KM	Kilometers
JIC	Joint Information Center
М	Statute Mile
MB	Millibars
MEOW	Maximum Envelope of Water or Maximum Envelope of Winds
MERS	Mobile Emergency Response Support (FEMA)
MPH	Miles Per Hour
MOC	MERS Operations Center (FEMA)
M/S	Meters Per Second
MT	Mitigation Directorate (FEMA)
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NAWAS	National Warning System
NDMS	National Disaster Medical System
NECC	National Emergency Coordination Center (FEMA)
NEXRAD	Next Generation of Radar
NHC	National Hurricane Center
NM	Nautical Mile
NPSC	National Process Serving Center (FEMA)
NTC	National Teleregistration Center (FEMA)
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NVOAD	National Voluntary Organizations Active in Disaster
NWS	National Weather Service
NWSFO	National Weather Service Forecasting Office
OSC	On-Scene Coordinator
OS	Operations Support Directorate (FEMA)
PIO	Public Information Officer
PT	Preparedness, Training and Exercises Directorate (FEMA)
PUP	Principle User Processor
RACES	Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service
RADAR	Radio Detection And Ranging
RD	Regional Director

REACT	Radio Emergency Associated Communication Team
ROC	Regional Operations Center
RR	Response and Recovery Directorate (FEMA)
SCO	State Coordinating Officer
SITREP	Situation Report
SLOSH	Sea, Lake, and Overland Surges for Hurricanes
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
TD	Tropical Depression
TS	Tropical Storm
TPC	Tropical Prediction Center
TAFB	Tropical Analysis and Forecast Branch (TPC)
TSB	Technical Support Branch (TPC)
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USAF	United States Air Force
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USGS	United States Geological Survey
USN	United States Navy
USAR	Urban Search and Rescue
UTC	Universal Time Coordinate
WFO	Weather Forecast Office
Z	Zulu Time

**Glossary & Related Links** 

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Glossary & Related Links**

The US-EPA provides a thorough list of water security and response related links at <u>http://cfpub.epa.gov/safewater/watersecurity</u>, including a glossary and the following:

# A to Z Subject Index

- Bioterrorism Act
- Emergency / Incident Planning
- EPA Contacts
- EPA Environmental Laboratory Compendium
- Grants and Funding
- Information Sharing
- Legislation / Directives
- Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water
- Office of Water
- Publications
- Guidance
- Homeland Security Presidential Directives
- Outreach Materials
- Legislation
- Newsletters
- Reports and Studies
- Webcast Presentations
- Public Involvement
- Related Links
- Trade/Industry Organizations
- Clearinghouses and Information Centers
- Federal Government
- State Homeland Security Web Sites
- State Drinking Water Protection Web Sites
- EPA Program and Regional Offices
- Security Enhancements, Research and Technology
- Tools and Technical Assistance
- Training Courses, Meetings, and Workshops
- Vulnerability Assessments
- Water Information Sharing and Analysis Center (WaterISAC)
- Water Security Home

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Appendix

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# A1 Outline of Best Management Practices <u>for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems</u>

# **EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

Emergency Response Planning, Training, Rehearsals, Mock Exercises, Drills &      Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Coordination with other Local Agencies
<ul> <li>Emergency Response Plan (ERP) templates &amp; guides</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Preparedness Plan for Hurricanes &amp; Other Disasters</li> </ul>
Vulnerability Assessments
<ul> <li>Establishing Relationships with &amp; Coordinating your ERP</li> </ul>
Local County Emergency Operations Manager
Law Enforcement Agencies
<ul> <li>Identifying Vehicles &amp; Personnel for Emergencies</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Utility Vehicle Identification</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Utility Staff Badges &amp; IDs</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>SERT Placards &amp; Badges</li> </ul>
o Communications Charts & Lists
Local Leader - City Mgr, Mayor, Chair Co Comm, etc
State Warning Point
Local Law Enforcement
Fire Department
<ul> <li>Emergency Medical Services</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Water Operators</li> </ul>
Emergency Contracts & Contractors (construction, fueling,
generators, septic haulers, etc.)
<ul> <li>County Health Department</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>DEP District Office</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Designated County Emergency Management Agency</li> </ul>
• FEMA
o Base System Mapping and Informational Requirements
<ul> <li>Location Map (lift stations, wells, booster stations)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Location Directions (major intersections and street directions)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Facility Configurations (# units, power service, nameplate info)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Valve Locations (major/minor valve for water and force mains)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Facility Relationships (relay pumping, force main</li> </ul>
interconnections)
<ul> <li>Facility Redundancy (duplex, triplex, permanent generators)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Facility Emergency Equip (alt. electrical disconnects, pump-</li> </ul>
arounds)
<ul> <li>Special Facility Requirements, plug configuration, special</li> </ul>
<u>connection</u>
<ul> <li>Facility Security (gate, electrical panel, wet well, pump house)</li> </ul>
o Personnel and Emergency Staffing Responsibilities
Managing the Emergency & Making Key Decision

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

	Organizational Chart, Chain of Command, with Clear Lines of	
	Authority & Responsibilities	
	Employee Special Hurricane Duty Assignments, i.e. assessing,	
	monitoring, reporting and staff support functions such as	
	communications and meals	
	Temporary Reassignment of Staff to other departments for	
	Assessing Facilities & Assisting Operations in the Field	
	Written Procedures for Organizing & Carrying Out Repairs	
o Public	Communications Assignments	
	Public Education Programs	
	Contacting Customers	
<u></u>	Press Releases - Develop Possible Messages in Advance	
<u></u>	Update Press Releases as Emergency Develops	
<u>.</u>	Handle Incoming Phone Calls & Administrative Support	
<u>.</u>	Health Advisories – Boil Water Notices	
<u>.</u>	Records Management and Hurricane Documentation	
<u>•</u>	_	
<u>o</u> Staff	Fraining	
<u>.</u>	Development of Written ERP	
<u>.</u>	Development of ERP Written Staff Policies and Procedures	
<u>.</u>	Training of Employees and Staff to ERP Requirements	
<u>.</u>	Assignment of Maintenance of the ERP to One Individual	
<u>.</u>	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates	
	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills	
	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies	
	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies	
FlaWARN & M	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements	• <b>Formatted:</b> Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M O FlaWa	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M o FlaWa	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms	<ul> <li> Formatted: Bullets and Numbering</li> </ul>
FlaWARN & M <u>o</u> FlaWa	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M <u>o FlaWa</u>	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies atual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm	• <b>Formatted:</b> Bullets and Numbering
<u>FlaWARN &amp; M</u> <u>o FlaWa</u> <u>o FlaWa</u> <u>o FlaWa</u>	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement	<ul> <li> Formatted: Bullets and Numbering</li> </ul>
<u>FlaWARN &amp; M</u> <u>o FlaWa</u> <u>o FlaWa</u> <u>o FlaWa</u>	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources	<ul> <li> Formatted: Bullets and Numbering</li> </ul>
<u>FlaWARN &amp; M</u> <u>o FlaWa</u> <u>o FlaWa</u> <u>o FlaWa</u>	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN	<ul> <li> Formatted: Bullets and Numbering</li> </ul>
■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements	• Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M <u>o FlaWa</u> <u>o FlaWa</u> <u>o FlaWa</u>	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges	• Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M <u>o</u> FlaWa <u>o</u> FlaWa <u>o</u> FlaWa <u>o</u> FlaWa <u>o</u>	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges Addresses Reimbursement Issues	• Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M <u> o FlaWa</u> <u> o FlaWa</u> <u> o FlaWa</u> <u> o FlaWa</u>	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges Addresses Reimbursement Issues <b>&amp; FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues</b>	• Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M <u> o FlaWa</u> <u> o FlaWa</u> <u> o FlaWa</u> <u> o FlaWa</u> <u> o FlaWa</u> <u> o Accur</u>	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges Addresses Reimbursement Issues <b>&amp; FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues</b> ate Database of ALL Water & Wastewater Systems	• Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWa o Accur	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies atual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges Addresses Reimbursement Issues <b>&amp; FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues</b> ate Database of ALL Water & Wastewater Systems PLUS Emergency Contact Numbers	• <b>Formatted:</b> Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWARN o Accur	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies atual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges Addresses Reimbursement Issues <b>&amp; FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues</b> ate Database of ALL Water & Wastewater Systems PLUS Emergency Contact Numbers Capability for Additional Utility System Information	• Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWa o Accur o DEP, FlaWARN o Accur o DEP S	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies atual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges Addresses Reimbursement Issues <b>&amp; FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues</b> ate Database of ALL Water & Wastewater Systems PLUS Emergency Contact Numbers Capability for Additional Utility System Information Storm Tracker	• Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
FlaWARN & M o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWa DEP, FlaWARN o Accur o DEP S	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges Addresses Reimbursement Issues <b>&amp; FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues</b> ate Database of ALL Water & Wastewater Systems PLUS Emergency Contact Numbers Capability for Additional Utility System Information Storm Tracker Used Before the Hurricane to Provide Information	<ul> <li>Formatted: Bullets and Numbering</li> </ul>
FlaWARN & M ○ FlaWa ○ FlaWa ○ FlaWa ○ FlaWa ○ Accur	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies utual Aid Agreements urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges Addresses Reimbursement Issues <b>&amp; FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues</b> ate Database of ALL Water & Wastewater Systems PLUS Emergency Contact Numbers Capability for Additional Utility System Information Storm Tracker Used Before the Hurricane to Provide Information Used After the Hurricane to Provide Hurricane Response Utility	<ul> <li>Formatted: Bullets and Numbering</li> </ul>
FlaWARN & M o FlaWa o FlaWa o FlaWa DEP, FlaWARN o Accur o DEP S	Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills Coordination with Other Local Agencies <b>utual Aid Agreements</b> urn Membership Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm urn Mutual Aid Agreement Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources Requires Joining FlaWARN Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements Provides Membership's Privileges Addresses Reimbursement Issues <b>&amp; FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues</b> ate Database of ALL Water & Wastewater Systems PLUS Emergency Contact Numbers Capability for Additional Utility System Information Storm Tracker Used Before the Hurricane to Provide Information Used After the Hurricane to Provide Hurricane Response Utility Needs	<ul> <li>Formatted: Bullets and Numbering</li> </ul>

Emergency Generators & Standby Power Requirements Formatted: Bullets and Numbering Electrical Training and/or Electrical Certification Requirements for Installing Emergency Generators for Standby Power Defines which Employees are Authorized to Work on Electrical **Connections & Generators** Defines who may work on Live Power and who may work on Deenergized Electrical Power Provides Requirements for Disconnecting Line Power & **Removing Electrical Meter** Requires a Lockout / Tagout Program Requires Knowledge in the use of Standard Tools, Electrical Test **Devices & Personal Safety Equipment** Requires Electrical Training and/or Electrical Certification o Generator Installations for Small W/WW Systems Identifying Power Requirements Voltage/Amperage/Phase Considerations Sizing Generators Transportation Considerations for Movement of Generators Generator Setup, Use of Conductors & Proper Connections Motor Requirements Minimum Steps in Connecting a Generator Minimum Information to be Connected by Generator Installer Generator Troubleshooting Generator Safety & Placement Generator Fueling Requirements Stationary Generator Installation Issues Automatic transfer Audio-Visual Alarm System Activation for Power Failures Automatic Telephone Dialing or Paging Devices Alternate Connection to 2 Independent Power Feeds NOT Recommended DEP Permitting Requirements • Use of Single Phase Generators to Supply Three Phase Power Innovative City of Naples Single to Three Phase Generator Design Description of City of Naples VFD/Small Generator Experiences Potential Use for Other Utilities for Operating motors < 20 HP Applicability to Other Utilities based on System Analysis VFD Controllers for Small Generator Applications Specifications & Details Potential for Minimizing Needs for Large Generators for W/WW **Utilities** • Guidelines for Lift Station Generator Back-up Requirements Analytical Methods for Determining Back-up Generator Needs Lift Station Parameters, Staffing & Quick Disconnects

Suggested Guidelines

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

<ul> <li>Small LS Using 5 kW to 30 kW ~ 7 Generators per 100 LS</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Large LS Using 40 kW to 100 kW ~ 3 Generators per 100</li> </ul>		
LS		
<ul> <li>Quick Disconnects Standardization for Florida</li> </ul>		
Survey of Standards		
• Specifications & Details		
<ul> <li>Guidelines for Effective Use of Generators, Pumps and Vacuum Trucks in</li> </ul>		
Emergency Situations		
<ul> <li>Why a System Facility Inventory is Essential for Post Hurricane</li> </ul>		
Operation		
<ul> <li>Inventory of Emergency Equipment, i.e. Generators, Vacuum</li> </ul>		
Trucks, and By-Pass Pumps		
<ul> <li>Determining System Facility Storage Capabilities under</li> </ul>		
Emergency Conditions		
<ul> <li>Determining Critical Flows to Lift Stations and Pumping</li> </ul>		
Requirements under Short-Term Emergency Situations		
<ul> <li>Determination of In-House Capability for matching Resources to a</li> </ul>		
Sustained Long-term Electrical Outages		
<ul> <li>Determination of Local Contractor Availability, i.e. contractors</li> </ul>		
with vacuum trucks and Septic Haulers		
<ul> <li>Guidelines for Establishing Efficient Temporary Transport and</li> </ul>		
Identification of Disposal Points for Wastewater during a Short-		
Term Electrical Outage (7 days <)		
<ul> <li>Use of Portable Generators and Efficient Generator Sizing for</li> </ul>		
Lean-Frogging Operation for Short-Term Electrical Outages		
<ul> <li>Use of Pump-Arounds and Portable Pumps</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Standardization of Ouick Disconnects for Mobile Generators and</li> </ul>		
Portable Pumps		
Staffing & Personnel Issues	<b>+</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<ul> <li>Personnel Reporting Policies for Emergency Situations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Establishing Written vs. Unwritten Expectations Before. During &amp;</li> </ul>		
After Emergencies		
<ul> <li>Emergency Work Hours</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Eamily Issues</li> </ul>		
I unity 100000		
<ul> <li>Water System Hurricane Preparation Issues</li> </ul>	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
• Preparing Wellheads for Hurricanes		
<ul> <li>Flooding Issues, Ingress and Egress to Facilities due to downed</li> </ul>		
Trees		
<ul> <li>Power Service Considerations (overhead vs. underground)</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Storm Surge &amp; Saltwater Issues</li> </ul>		

- Chlorination Equipment & Supplies •
- Importance of Facility addresses, directions and GPS Locations
- o Maintenance of Current Facility Information

158

	Condition and Availability of Pipeline As Builts and Facility
	Information
	Maintenance of Value Intersection Locations Maps (Large Scale)
	Maintenance of Facility Valve Location Information i.e. address
	and measurements to permanent physical features (witness points)
	for each value
	<u>CDS locations of each value</u>
- Proper	The Water Treatment Excilition for Hurrisones
<u>o riepai</u>	Concreters & Evel Dequirements and Availability Issues
	Condition of Walls, Dumps and Drocess Equipment prior to Storm
	Protection of Computers, PLCs and other Electronic Equipment
<u> </u>	from Poof Lookage that Could be Detentially Coused by the Storm
	Itom Root Leakage that Could be Potentiany Caused by the Storm
	A sei sum and Duty
	Assignments Shut Down of Plant Equipment Drive to Electrical Eailure and Duty
	Shut Down of Plant Equipment Prior to Electrical Failure and Duty
	Assignments
	Instructions for Re-Start of Electrical and Process Equipment and
	Duty Assignments
<u> </u>	Instructions of the Use of Raw Water By-pass and Methods of
	Disinfection
	Training and Capability of Staff for Manual Operation of
	Automated Control Equipment
· · · ·	Number and Capability of each Well for Emergency Operation
· · · ·	Considerations Distribution System, Repump Stations and
	Elevated Tanks Operation without SCADA Information or On-Site
	<u>Controls</u>
	Topping off of Fuel Tanks and Plant Rolling Stock
· · · ·	Extra Chemicals On-Hand, i.e. chlorine or coagulants and their
	<u>Availability after the Storm</u>
· · · ·	Chemical Safety, Tie Down and Security
<u>.</u>	Shut Down of all On-Site Construction
	Procedures for the Use of Interconnections with Other Water
-	<u>Systems</u>
<u>o</u> Prepar	ring Water Storage Tanks & High Service Pumps for Hurricanes
	Filling Water Tanks & Isolating
<u>.</u>	Problems with Allowing Elevated Tanks to Completely Empty
<u> </u>	Maintaining System Pressure
<u>o Prepar</u>	ing Water Mains & Services for Hurricanes
	Vulnerable Subaqueous or Bridge Crossings that may be Exposed
	to Storm Surge, Wave & Wind Damage
	Identification of the Potential for Tree Uprooting Damages in
	Residential or Heavily Treed areas
<u>•</u>	Plan for Identifying and Responding to Service Lines Uprooted by
	Trees
· · · · ·	Plan for Removal of Debris that may Block Critical System Valve
	Access

<ul> <li>Shallow Water Mains Protection or Isolation</li> </ul>	
Protection or Isolation of Water Mains Along Barrier Islands &	
Shorelines	-
<ul> <li>GPS Locations of Strategic Isolation Valves</li> </ul>	
Interconnections & Agreements Myth & Reality	
Wastewater System Hurricane Preparation Issues	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<u>o Preparing Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Hurricanes</u>	
Generator Start Up and Fuel Requirements and Availability Issues	ues
<ul> <li>Condition of Pumps and Process Equipment prior to Storm</li> </ul>	
Protection of Computers, PLCs and other Electronic Equipmen	<u>t</u>
from Roof Leakage that Could be Potentially Caused by the Sto	<u>orm</u>
Shut Down of Treatment Facilities During Storm and Duty	
Assignments	
Shut Down of Plant Equipment Prior to Electrical Failure and I	Duty
Assignments	
<ul> <li>Instructions for Re-Start of Electrical and Process Equipment and Process E</li></ul>	<u>nd</u>
Duty Assignments	
Instructions of the Use of Wastewater By-pass and Methods of	
Disinfection	
Training and Capability of Staff for Manual Operation of	
Automated Control Equipment	
<ul> <li>Considerations for Operation of Lift Stations without SCADA</li> </ul>	
Information	
<ul> <li>Special Assignments for continuous operation of Bar Screens the</li> </ul>	<u>nat</u>
will be impacted by significant increases in solid materials	
<ul> <li>Build of Solids Inventory to Handle Higher Flows</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Removal of Biosolids from digestors or storage tanks for On-si</li> </ul>	te
Storage for post-storm period	_
<ul> <li>Topping off of Fuel Tanks and Plant Rolling Stock</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Inventory of Extra Chemicals On-Hand, i.e. chlorine, acids, cat</li> </ul>	istic
or coagulants and their Availability after the Storm	
Chemical Safety, Tie Down and Security	
<ul> <li>Shut Down of all On-Site Construction</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Preparing Lift Stations for Hurricanes</li> </ul>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<ul> <li>Flooding Issues Ingress and Egress to Facilities</li> </ul>	
Ingress and Egress issues due to downed Trees	
<ul> <li>Flood Protection to Lift Stations using Pre-Storm installed Sand</li> </ul>	1
Bags and Maintenance of a Pre-Storm filled Sandbag Inventory	- ,
<ul> <li>Power Service Considerations, i.e. overhead vs. underground</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Storm Surge, Saltwater &amp; Debris Issues</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Identification of Likely Low Areas where Manholes may</li> </ul>	
discharge, a plan for post storm inspection and Securing of Lid	5
<ul> <li>Identification of Wastewater Collection Pipelines that are Subject</li> </ul>	- ect
to Stream Erosion and a Plan for Post Storm Inspection	

- Importance of Lift Station Facility addresses, directions and GPS Locations • Preparing Wastewater Force Mains for Hurricanes Vulnerable Subaqueous or Bridge Crossings that may be Exposed to Storm Surge, Wave & Wind Damage Shallow Force Mains Protection or Isolation Protection or Isolation of Force Mains Along Barrier Islands & Shorelines GPS Locations of Strategic Force Main Isolation Valves Vacuum Truck & By-Pass Pumps Preparing Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Hurricanes Generators & Fuel Issues Fuel Tanks . Extra Chemicals Vehicles & Equipment Hurricane Preparation Issues Formatted: Bullets and Numbering o Storing Away from Flood Prone Areas • Protection of Construction Equipment from Wind, Water & Debris Damage o Note: Keep One Window Slightly Open to Prevent Differential Pressure Damage o Storage of Pick-Ups and Maintenance Equipment in Multiple Protected Locations Top Off of all Motorized Rolling Stock Ensure that all Trucks have Full Inventory of Tools, i.e. hand tools, 0 shovels, valve wrenches, boots, raingear, etc. that are needed by operating personnel in emergency • Ensure that the department has enough chain saws and brush cutting saws available to operating personnel for clearing branches **PREPARING FOR THE STORM** Hurricane Track is Likely to Make Landfall in Florida, Hurricane Watch & Warning DEP, FlaWARN & FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues Formatted: Bullets and Numbering o Release Accurate Database of ALL Water & Wastewater Systems PLUS Emergency Contact Numbers Pre-Storm Calls to ALL Water & Wastewater Systems within Likely 0 Hurricane Track Verify Contact Numbers & Cell Numbers Preparation Status Assets Available if not affected by Storm Encourage to Join FlaWARN & Execute Mutual Aid Agreements **OBTAIN TRACKING / MISSION NUMBER** 
  - Persistence, Patience & Thick Skin



- Check Operation Of Auxiliary & Standby Equipment
- Order/Ensure Available Fuel & Treatment Chemicals To Provide For A Fourteen (14) Day Period
- Check & Replenish Inventory of Spare Parts & Supplies; Rain Suits, Flashlights, Batteries, Portable Radios, Hard Hats, Rubber Boots, Gloves, etc
- Top-Off Fuel In Vehicles, Stand-By & Portable Equipment
- Stop All Construction in Utility Service Area & Advises
   Contractors to Secure their Equipment/Material
- Personnel Report to Duty at Designated Location with Protective Gear, Work Clothing & Personal Gear for a Four (4) Day Period
- Load Trucks with Supplies & Equipment
- Evacuation Protocol if directed by Emergency Management
- Store Vehicles & Equipment In Designated Area



	<ul> <li>Occurs after the Preliminary Assessment is Completed</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Typically There is a Lag Period of about 24 Hours to Determine</li> </ul>
	Actual System Status; Minor Electrical Faults are Cleared, Electric
	Restoration on Major Transmission Lines is Faster than Smaller
	Feeders, Preliminary Assessment Information Always is
	Incomplete and Contains Errors
	<ul> <li>Perform A Facility Outage and Damage Assessment</li> </ul>
	• Information Necessary to Determine Outside Help or
	Resources needed for Restoration of Minimal Service
	Levels
	<ul> <li>Submit Damage Assessment Reports to Mayor, FRWA &amp;</li> </ul>
	FlaWARN
	<ul> <li>Coordinate with County Emergency Management Dept</li> </ul>
	• Typically FEMA requests for Generators
	Security & Public Health Issues
<u>0</u>	Activate Public Communications / Notification Plan, if necessary
	Send Post-Storm Press Releases, Health Advisories & Boil Water
	Notices
	Update Press Releases as Emergency Develops
	<ul> <li>Handle Incoming Phone Calls &amp; Administrative Support</li> </ul>
<u>0</u>	Notify FDEP of Any Limitations in Ability to Supply Potable Water or
	Treat Wastewater
	State Warning Point
	<ul> <li>DEP District Office</li> </ul>
	Local Law Enforcement
	<ul> <li>County Health Department</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>County Emergency Management Dept</li> </ul>
<u>0</u>	<u>Normal / Routine Hurricane Damage</u>
	Normal Emergency Line Breaks, Minor Mechanical Problems / Damage
	can usually be Resolved within 24-hours
	OR Power Outage is Anticipated to Last 24-hours or less = Power Grid
	Not Damaged
	Internal System Personnel should be able to Handle Damage without
	Outside Assistance
· · · ·	Public Health is Not Immediately Jeopardized
<u>o Minor</u>	Emergency / Alert Status
· · · ·	Minor Disruption In Supply or Treatment can usually be Resolved within
	<u>72-hours</u>
	OR Power Outage is Anticipated to Last /2-hours or less = Power Grid
	Not Significantly Damaged
	May Need To Coordinate With DEP/DOH & Consider Issuing A Health
-	Advisory 10 Customers
-	Public Health May Be Jeopardized
	Way Need Outside Assistance to Handle Damage
<u>o Signifi</u>	cant Emergency / Major Hurricane (Category 3+) & Indirect Hits

<ul> <li>System Experiences Major Disruption in Supply. Loss of Pressure or</li> </ul>	
$\frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}$	
<ul> <li>OR Power Outage is Anticipated to Last for Days = Power Grid Damaged</li> </ul>	
& Power Lines Down In Surround Areas	
<ul> <li>Significant Mechanical or Contamination Problems</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Boil Water Notice Required to Protect Public Health</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Multiple Line Breaks, Pressure Problems and Significant System Damage</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Repairs Too Much for Utility Staff Need Outside Assistance to Handle</li> </ul>	
Damage	
• Catastrophic Disaster / Major Hurricane (Category 3+) & Direct Hits	
<ul> <li>System Experiences Total Loss of Supply, Pressure and/or Treatment =</li> </ul>	
Anticipated Repairs to take Weeks & Months	
<ul> <li>OR Power Outage is Anticipated to Last for Weeks &amp; Months = Power</li> </ul>	
Grid Destroyed & Power Lines Down Everywhere	
<ul> <li>Significant Mechanical or Contamination Problems</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Boil Water Notice Required to Protect Public Health</li> </ul>	
Line Breaks too numerous to count, Pressure Problems and Significant	
System Damage	
<ul> <li>Repairs Too Much for Utility Staff Need Outside Assistance to Handle</li> </ul>	
<u>Damage</u>	
Mission of First Responders to Help Restoring Service to Water & Wastewater	F Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Systems	
o FIRST RESPONDERS PRIORITIES	
6. Water – Wells, Supply & High Service Pumps	
7. Lift Stations – Get wastewater out of the streets & homes	
8. Water Quality – Disinfection	
9. Wastewater Treatments – Operational	
<u>10. Water Pressure &amp; Leaks – Locating / Isolating Leaks, Storage Issues</u>	
<u>I his is a response network, not a reconstruction work force</u>	
<ul> <li>The Mission of the First Responder is Triage</li> </ul>	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<ul> <li>Reestablish minimum acceptable water/wastewater services that</li> </ul>	
have been adversely impacted by the storm	
Identify those utility systems most in need	
<ul> <li>Coordinate and perform needed actions to restore utility service</li> </ul>	
Typically responds and completes work within 2 weeks after the	
Storm hits	
• Works with Local, Federal and State Agencies to effect permanent	
or semi-permanent (FEMA COE) utility restoration; moves to next	
most critical area	
Coordination of First Desmandars FlaWADN	
Look at Satting Un EleWADN Utility Coordinators in Each DED District	
O LOOK at Setting UP Flaw AKN Utility Coordinators in Each DEP District	

	• District FlaWARN Utility Coordinators could be the only ones sitting in	
	on conference calls with the steering committee or there would be no need	
	for the steering committee to be involved in all calls. This particular idea	
	needs some careful study but could be beneficial. FlaWARN Steering	
	Committee & TREEO Day-to-Day coordination with all utilities will	
	prove cumbersome.	
Resto	ring Water & Wastewater Service Activities After The Storm	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
	<ul> <li>Re-establishing Water Service to Customers</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Make Necessary Repairs &amp; Take Water Samples, as needed</li> </ul>	
	Start with Water Wells, Plant & High Service Pumps	
	Storage tank Repairs	
	<ul> <li>Leak Repairs</li> </ul>	
	• Preventing Lift Station Spills	
	<ul> <li>Lift Station Repairs</li> </ul>	
	Lift Station Power Restoration	
	• Inflow and Infiltration (I/I)	
	<ul> <li>Collections Systems will Often Take in Water From Damaged</li> </ul>	
	Pipelines (as evidenced by continuous clean sand removed at	
	WWTP)	
	<ul> <li>When Collection Systems are allowed to Surcharge Manhole</li> </ul>	
	Covers in Low Areas will be Blown Off Resulting in Secondary I/I	
	<ul> <li>The public will open Sanitary Manhole Covers to Drain Standing</li> </ul>	
	Water	
	<ul> <li>Systems that are not been damaged will drop to wastewater flow</li> </ul>	
	levels expected for a wet period in about a week. U walk-through	
	collection system inspections are recommended in areas adjacent	
	to creaks	
	<u>10 CICCAS.</u> Non Detailed Records of Labor Material Pontal & Panair Costs For	
	<u>Contractional Costs For</u>	
	<u>PEWA Removal to Pature to Normal Operation</u> if pagagant	
	Ottam FDEF Approval to Return to Normal Operation, if necessary	
	O Returns System To Normal Operation	
	O Reports water System Information, as needed	
	o Updates EKP, as needed	
	• Emergency Restoration Status Monitoring	- Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
	<ul> <li>Monitoring of System Facility Status, i.e. Electrical Restoration,</li> </ul>	
	Generator Placement, Portable Equipment Use and System	
	Coverage Essential	
	<ul> <li>Most Frequent Problem is that Current System Status is not</li> </ul>	
	Communicated to Management that Makes the Utility Needs	
	Remests!	
	<ul> <li>Undating Facility Status: 1 How Many Facilities are Without</li> </ul>	
	Power 2) What is the Min and Max Estimate of Electric	
	Restoration by the Power Company 3) What Means are Currently	
	Lead to Maintain System Operation, Does Current System Status	
	Used to Maintain System Operation, Does Current System Status	

	Result in a Confirmed Public Health Emergency, i.e. no water	
	pressure wastewater spills at manholes and/or lift stations?	
	<ul> <li>Must Have Established Procedures (including duty assignments)</li> </ul>	
	and responsibilities) that Keens System Facility Status Information	2
	Current and Provides the Information to Utility Management in a	<u>1</u>
	Timely Manner!	
	<ul> <li>Non Optimal Use of Pescurce Pecult when Facility Information is</li> </ul>	
	- Non-Optimial Ose of Resource Result when Facility Information is	2
	not current.	
<ul> <li>Dealing v</li> </ul>	vith Post-Hurricane Shock / Stress	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
0	Expect that some Staff Might Bug Out & Abandon Jobs	
<u> </u>	Expect Staff to Experience Sensory Overload & Shutdown	
<u> </u>	Expect Staff to Experience Sensory Overrout & Shutdown	
<u>0</u>	Expect Confusion Numbress and Elashbacks Caused by Incomplete or	
<u> </u>	Expect Confusion, Numbriess, and Hashbacks Caused by medificite of	
	Ever-Changing Field Information, Opper Management Demands and	
	<u>Flustiation with Restoration Enories</u>	
0	Expect that Outity Operating Managers will be Experiencing	
	<ul> <li>Loss of Sleep</li> <li>Loss of Appendix</li> </ul>	
	Loss of Appetite	
	Memory Loss	
	• Irritability	
	Becoming Opinionated	
<u>0</u>	Expect Frustration Resulting from Inability to Deal with Personal Issues,	
	i.e. Family or Home Problems	
<u>0</u>	Expect Transition Period	
<u>0</u>	Encourage Staff to Keep their Focus on the "Big Picture" / Higher	
	Priorities	
	<ul> <li>Expect Non-Optimal Focus or "Tunnel Vision" from Sensory</li> </ul>	
	Overload & Shutdown	
	<ul> <li>Refocus Staff to HIGH Priorities from Lower Priorities</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Cut Thru SOP Work Procedures that are Time Consuming,</li> </ul>	
	Inefficient & Inappropriate for emergencies	
	•	
0	Expect Rejection of outside help or feeling disappointed with the level of	
	outside help	
<ul> <li>Minimizi</li> </ul>	ng Post-Hurricane Stress for Operating Managers	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
0	Pre-Storm Planning & Preparations that can Help Utility Operation	
	Managers You Work through Issues	
Effective	y Dealing with Stressed Utility Staff	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
0	Demonstrate Empathy for the Facility Condition and Responsibility of the	2
	Utility Operating Manager	-
0	Assure the Manager that Your Purpose is to Provide Assistance	
<u> </u>	Listen to the Problems without Suggesting Alternate Solutions	
<u> </u>		

	0	Attempt to Understand the Predicament from the Manager's Viewpoint
		and from the Demands Placed on Him/Her by the Supervisor, System
		Failure or Health Hazard
	0	Explain What Resources are Available and How they Might be
		Immediately Deployed to Assist
	0	Establish Credibility by Performing Assisting Actions and Maintaining a
		Commitment to Assist
	0	Keep Communication with The Manager Timely and Relevant
<u>.</u>	Establish	ing Staging Area for Responders (see the Mission of First Responders <b>+ Formatted</b> : Bullets and Numbering
	<u>above)</u>	
	<u>0</u>	Advance Team / Spearhead Unit
		<ul> <li>Arrives in Area Before Main Response Party</li> </ul>
		Within 24-hours After Storm?
		<ul> <li>Verifies Passable Routes</li> </ul>
		Verifies Fueling Points
		Communicates Back to Response Teams
		Route, Fueling Points, Rest Stops & Staging Area
		<ul> <li>Carries Chainsaws &amp; Is Self Sufficient - Survives without</li> </ul>
		Accommodations, Power, Water or Eateries
		Preliminary Assessment of Damage & Response Effort – TRIAGE
		Determines Possible Site for Staging Area
		<ul> <li>Carries Maps of Affected Area Maps for Distribution to Response</li> </ul>
		Teams & Wall Map
		• Setup Staging Area
		• Propane or Charcoal Grill
		• Propane Cook Stove
		• Crock Pot
		• Food
		• Water
		Coolers, Drinks & Ice
		• Chairs
		Ground Tarps
		•
	<u>0</u>	Staging Area Selection Criteria
		<ul> <li>Staging Area is Normally Established within 24 to 72-hours</li> </ul>
		Following the Storm
		<ul> <li>Objectives: Central Staging Area Vital to Coordinate Response</li> </ul>
		Effort
		• Daily Coordination Meetings 8:30 pm
		• Avoids Duplication of Effort
		Even Distribution of Crews to Needs
		<u>Companionship with and Encouragement of Other</u>
		Response Teams
		<ul> <li>Coordinated Reports to DEP, State Emergency Office,</li> </ul>
		<u>FlaWARN, etc.</u>

• Sharing Resources & Security
• Around the Clock Staffing of FRWA Personnel
Initial Staging Area
• Usually Outside of Affected Area 60 to 75 miles for the
<u>tirst 2 or 3 weeks</u>
• Can move closer into Affected Areas as services are
restored during or after weeks 3 or 4
• Response Crews Work Long Hours, Need Reasonable
Accommodations and Sleeping Arrangements so they can
be Recharged Each Day
National Guard Water & Food Stations are Good Locations
• Air Conditioned Sleeping Arrangements
• Power for Recharging Batteries, Personal Fans, etc.
• Hot Showers
Potable Water Source
<ul> <li>Meals or Ability to Feed Large Group</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Fenced Security for Vehicles &amp; Equipment</li> </ul>
Access to Fuel
Access to Retail Stores
<ul> <li>Coordination of Responders in the Disaster Area</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Daily Coordination Meetings 8:30 pm</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Dispatching Crews</li> </ul>
• Wall Map
<ul> <li>Communications List – Teams, Cell Numbers &amp; CB Radios</li> </ul>
Laptop & Printer
E-mail Reports Back to FlaWARN
<ul> <li>Would Be Beneficial to Have a 2nd or 3rd "Gary Williams" There</li> </ul>
to Assess & Coordinate
• Ahead Of Crews
Find Worthwhile Targets Quickly
<ul> <li>Establish Community Relations</li> </ul>
Helped With Overall System Assessments
<u>Receiving Help &amp; Borrowing Equipment ~ Good Neighbor Principles</u> <i>*  </i> Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
• What to do When Response Crews Arrive on your Door Step
<ul> <li>Have Copies of Water &amp; Wastewater Plans Ready to Give Out</li> </ul>
Highlight System Areas for Crews to Start Working In
Protect System Plans in Water Proof & Storm Surge Secure
<u>Facilities</u>
<ul> <li>Provide Lists of Lift Station Addresses &amp; GPS Locations</li> <li>Dravide Lists of Well, Treatment Plant &amp; Major Shut of Values</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Provide Lists of well, freatment Plant &amp; Major Shut-off Valves</li> <li>Addresses &amp; CDS Legetions</li> </ul>
Addresses & GPS Locations
O ACCOMMODATIONS FOR KESDONSE CREWS, 11 VOL CAN

<ul> <li>Try to Provide Shelter, Sleeping Arrangements (air conditioned if</li> </ul>
voli can)
Hot Showers
Meals
<ul> <li>Fenced Security for Vehicles &amp; Equipment</li> </ul>
- Periceu Security for Venetics & Equipment
The at The Derrowed Equipment Potter Than Your Own!
<ul> <li>Treat the Borrowea Equipment Beller Than Tour Own:</li> <li>Drovido Security, Looks &amp; Chains</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Flovide Security, Locks &amp; Chains</li> <li>Notify Local Low Enforcement on National Court of Assot</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Notify Local Law Enforcement of National Guard of Asset</li> </ul>
Locations Magican Equipment Check Oil East and Equipment Daily
<ul> <li>Monitor Equipment - Check Oil, Fuel and Equipment Daily</li> <li>Developed to Developed States &amp; Leveling to Leveling Utility</li> </ul>
Regularly Report on Status & Location to Loaning Utility
Don't Give the Equipment to a Third Utility, unless you have the
Express Permission of the Loaning Utility
Provide Regular Oil Changes & Equipment Maintenance
Repair Equipment if it Breaks Down During Your Use
• Return the Equipment with a FULL Fuel Tank
Transport the Equipment Back to the Loaning Utility, unless they
request you not to
<u>•</u>
<ul> <li>Reasonable &amp; Proper Utility Requests What to Do to Get the Best</li> </ul>
<u>Help</u>
Not all Utility Requests are Legitimate; Non-Legitimate Requests
result in non-optimal allocation of resources prolonging service
downtime. Non-Optimal Requests can usually be identified by
asking for more specific utility facility and/or facility operation
information. Six common non-optimal requests are illustrated as
<u>follows:</u>
<ul> <li>"Be Specific &amp; Reasonable, You Can't Just Ask for the World"</li> </ul>
Requests are General in Nature and Contain Editorial
Comments, i.e. "All my lift stations are down, we need
every vacuum truck available; we can't survive like this."
Problem: Information on Individual Facility Status is
Incomplete
<ul> <li>"Asking for Every Generator &amp; Why Isn't It Here Already?"</li> </ul>
Requests Exceed Accepted Reasonability Standards, i.e.
"We need 167 generators immediately." Problem: Efficient
allocation of Resources is not Occurring; Operation is
attempting to Operate Every Lift Station off a Generator.
<ul> <li>"Using Limited Resources Effectively"</li> </ul>
Requests are not Considerate of Improving conditions, i.e.
"The storm hit us 3 days ago and we still have 90% of our
lift stations down "Problem: System Has not Incorporated
a Status Undate Loop: Information is untimely
"Hoarding Resources That Can Be Used by Others Worse Off"
- indurating Resources inthe Carl De Used by Others worse Off

	• Requests are not commensurate with System Resources.	
	"We have a few Generators left in the yard but need more	
	in case of failure. Problem: Overkill in providing	
	redundancy in an emergency situtation.	
•	"Monitoring Needs on a Hour to Hour Basis"	
	• Requests indicate non-optimal use of resources, i.e. "We	
	are Dispatching our Vacuum Trucks to Locations where we	
	Receive Calls from the Field." Problem: No preemptive	-
	routing of vacuum trucks is occurring; Responding to field	
	requests is not efficient.	
	"Get Out to See How Things are Going"	
	• Requests Indicate Lack of Knowledge About System, i.e.	
	"Our SCADA System is Down so we don't know What is	
	Operating and what is not." Problem: SCADA System will	
	indicate Power to Lift Stations.	
Use and Placement	ent of Loaned Equipment	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<u>o Minin</u>	num Information to be Recorded Placement of a Loaned Generator	
• •	Owner of Equipment	
• •	Manufacturer of Equipment	
•	Owners Marking & Identification # and Model No.	
<u>•</u>	Size of Generator in KW	
<u>•</u>	Voltage Capability(s)	
•	Utility Designated Location, i.e. Lift Station 213, Well #2	
<u>.</u>	Location Physical Address, i.e. major intersection and closest	
	street address	
<u>.</u>	Authorized Utility Party at Installation, and name and title	
<u>.</u>	24 hour contact cell phone number; office contact number	
<u>.</u>	Agreement as to who will fuel generator	
<u>.</u>	Agreement as to how often and who will make water and oil level	
	checks	
<u>.</u>	How long is the generator expected to be in use at this location	
<u>.</u>	Who will contact FlaWARN / FRWA when the generator is no	
	longer in use	
<u>.</u>	Wheel Lock or other security provisions installed on-site and who	
	has the key(s)	
<u>.</u>	May the Agency Move the generator to another location?	
<u>.</u>	Who to contact at FlaWARN / FRWA if the generator develops	
	problems	
<u>.</u>	Document Installation with Photo if possible	
<ul> <li>Selecting Response</li> </ul>	nse Team Members	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<u>o McGu</u>	iver Characteristics (Desirable Responder Profile) – Choosing the	
Best		
<u>.</u>	Can Work 12 to 16 hour days or longer	
<u>.</u>	Inoculations – Tetanus & Hepatitis	
	NO Pre-Existing Health Conditions	

Positive Attitude, does not complain . Survivor, Undefeatable, No Whiners Good When Fatigued Does not Abuse Alcohol Can Adapt to Uncomfortable Sleeping and Eating Arrangements Desirable Work Traits and Selection Factors for Restoration Work Demonstrates the Positive Image you Want your Utility to be **Identified with Experience in Restoration Activities** Experience in Water / Wastewater Utility Work Works well with people Works well in a Team Environment Demonstrates good Work Flexibility Habits **Responds Well in Stressful Conditions** Demonstrates a High Work Ethic and Commitment Can Work in high heat or wet conditions Willing to take on Added Responsibilities outside Normal **Assigned Duties** Willing to Learn From Others Applies Skills to accomplish Task Can Understand and Follow Directions Can Perform heavy work for sustained periods Demonstrated Altruistic Motives for Emergency Work Assignment Not Known to Display Emotions such as temper or frustration Cares for Equipment Experienced System Manager to Accompany / Coordinate Crews Must Be Proven & Experienced One Who Knows Utility Operations Front & Back Can Do Assessments & Put Together Work Plans In Field Crews Can Go To Work Immediately But Someone Needs To Be There Making Sure A Longer Term Plan Is Put Together Manager is Our Only Eyes on the Ground • Credentials & Training – Some / All Team Members Formatted: Bullets and Numbering CDL - Commercial Drivers with endorsements • Tanker Hazardous Materials Confined Space Entry/ Rescue Haz-Mat Response **Operation Challenge**  Fire Brigade • CPR / First Aid o General Training Biological hazards **Blood-Borne Pathogens** Personal Protective Equipment

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- SCBA / Respiratory Training
- Heavy Equipment Operation Certification
- Electrical Training
- Lockout / Tagout Training
- Hazardous Chemical Training
- o Team Functions
  - Master Electrician
  - Instrument Technician
  - Top Utility Maintenance Technicians
  - Equipment Operators
  - General Laborers
- o Staff Rotation
  - 7 to 10-days
  - 1-day Travel In & 1-day Travel Out
  - Overlapping Relief Teams to Transfer Knowledge
- o Dispatching Crews
- o Issues to Clarify Before They Go
  - Union Agreements, Overtime / Comp Time, Compensation
  - Reimbursements for Personal Equipment, i.e. motor home, travel, per diem, etc.
  - Accommodations Sleeping on the Floor
  - Food MREs or Hamburgers Everyday for a week (could be best case)
  - Working Conditions
  - Emotional Preparation
    - Scene of Human Disaster
    - Eyes Not Big Enough
    - Nightmares
    - You're there to Help Not Get in the Way
    - Sightseeing & Voyeurism

# Equipping Response Teams

<u>SERT Badges & Windshield Placards</u>
 <u>Personal Items</u>

#### **Recommended Personal Items for Responders**

Sleeping Bag, Blanket,	Sunglasses	Flash Light & Extra
 Pillow		Batteries
Cot or Air Mattresss	Gloves	Pocket Knife
Tent and Ground Pad	Cap for Sun Protection	Mess Kit
Duffle Bag for Storage	Work Boots/Shoes	Canteen or Water Bottles
Water and Food	Extra Work Clothing	Wet Wipes
Towel and Wash Cloth	Extra Socks/Underwear	Hand Cleaner
Shaving Kit and Mirror	Rain Gear	Insect Repellant
Soap, Shampoo	Bandana	Sun Screen 40 SPF
Brush and Comb	Watch	Chap Stick
Tooth Brush/Paste	Daypack	Toilet Paper
3 to 4 large Garbage	Light Reading Matl.	Cash and Credit Card
Bags		
Coleman Stove and Fuel	Disposable Camera	First Aid Kit
Area Maps	Batteries for Elc. Gear	Aspirin, Tylenol, Motrin
Pen/Pencil Notepad	Matches or Lighter	Antacid
Electrical Tape	Paper Towels	Cell Phone and Charger
Duct Tape	Sewing Kit	Jacket or Sweat Shirt
Alarm Clock	Battery Radio	Shorts and Tennis
	-	Shoes

o Vehicles & Large Equipment

--- **Formatted:** Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

- Generators
- 3/4-Ton Pick-ups
- Excavation Equipment Backhoes
- Etc.
- o Emergency Equipment
  - GPS & Laptop with Mapping Software Package
    - No Street Signs Left
    - Find Utility Yards, Addresses, Water Valves & Lift
    - <u>Stations</u>
    - MapX or TomToms
    - Shovels
    - Chainsaws
    - Lights
    - Etc.
- o Treatment & Distribution Components
  - Pipe & Fittings

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- Chlorine Feed Pumps
- Chlorinators
- Extra Motors
- o Electrical Components and Other Considerations
  - Electrical Handbook
  - Volt Meter
  - AMP Probe
  - Electrical Tap and Wire Connectors
  - Electrical Lugs
  - Wire for Short Splices
  - Cable for Generator Connections
  - Hacksaw
  - Wire Stripper or Pocket Knife
  - Set of Large Lug Wrenches insulated
  - Set of ¼ inch Deep Sockets (metric and std) and Driver
  - Insulated Screwdrivers

# Convoys & Traveling

- o Traveling in Convoys
- o Driver Rotation
- o Hauling Generators
- o Rendezvous Points
- o Safe Havens & Rest Areas
- o Emergency Fuel
- Communications
- o Roadside Repairs / Breakdown paln
- Duct Tape, Bailing Wire & Chewing Gum ~ Providing Assistance to Restore Service
  - o Emergency Response Objectives
    - Restoring Water Service First
    - Wastewater Second
    - Just Meatball Survey
    - Duct Tape, Bailing Wire & Chewing Gum
    - Keep to High Priorities
    - Spirit of Mutual Aid
    - Handling Requests That Distract From Restoring Service
    - Etc.
  - o Restoring Water Service
    - Wells Super-Chlorinated
    - Chlorine Feed
    - Treatment
    - Fixing Leaks overturned trees & turning off water meters since most leaks are in homes and businesses
    - Finding Water Meters Covered with 3-feet of Mud & Debris
    - .

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

176

--- **Formatted:** Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

o Restoring Wastewater Service Lift Stations <u>WWTP Operation</u> Electrical Fixes via "McGuyver's" Restoring Basic Electrical Functionality • Direct Wiring • Fixing Electrical Components • Scavenging Drop Poles • Cross Training ALL workers in basic electrical Safety Issues o Dealing With Scarce Resources • Scourging & Scavenging • Sending & Receiving Supplies / Equipment • NOT Long Term Rebuilding • Short Pieces of Pipe Not Wholesale Construction o Security In Disaster Area Police Escorts During first week after the storm Convoys Curfews o Water & Wastewater Plant Start-Up Hopefully with Local Utility Folks! Maybe Have to Improvise. o Finding & Fixing Leaks Valve Locating GPR May not Work Because of Debris o Lift Station Startup Debris Removal Vacu<u>um Pumping</u> By-Pass Pumping – may have to be cut-in o Generators Hooking up Maintenance Rotating Generators • Communications o Working with Overwhelmed Mayors, Utility Directors & Workers You are a Distraction • One More Person Interrupting Them • Asking For Something They Don't Have • When they say they're Okay, They May NOT be Okay, They May NOT Know it... Tell them what you can do Help them see the big picture – Priority Restoring Service First • Etc. o What you will expect to find in a Disaster Area Structure Search Markings • Evidence of Injury, destruction, etc.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

- Damage & Debris
- Personal Effects Everywhere
- Misery
- Reimbursements Through Mutual Aid & FEMA
  - o Mission / Tracker Number
    - Utilities Can be Reimbursed
      - Contractors & Consultants Cannot be Reimbursed
  - o Tracking Expenditures
    - Travel
    - Lodging
    - Food
    - Supplies
    - Equipment
    - Replacement Parts
    - Follow your Utility Procedures for keeping Detailed Expense Records as you Utility will need these to use for Billing and Repayment Requests

#### Exit Strategy

- Service Is Restored & Starting to do Long Term Rebuilding
  - Knowing when "WHEN" is enough
  - Don't Overstay Welcome
  - No Longer Providing Meaningful Help
  - Point of Diminishing Returns
- o Bringing Staff Back
  - They Never Ask to Come Home
  - Daily Goals & Plans Achieved
  - Back Home Work is Pilling Up and/or Folks are Working Extra to Cover and Make up for Responders Time Away from their utility
- o Bugging Out
  - Securing Equipment
  - Informing Systems you're Helping

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# A2 Emergency Preparedness (Paper Topics Currently Under Development)

# Emergency Response Planning, Training, Rehearsals, Mock Exercises, Drills & Coordination with other Local Agencies

- Emergency Response Plan (ERP) templates & guides
- Preparedness Plan for Hurricanes & Other Disasters
- Vulnerability Assessments

#### Establishing Relationships with & Coordinating your ERP

- Local County Emergency Operations Manager
- Law Enforcement Agencies

# **Identifying Vehicles & Personnel for Emergencies**

- Utility Vehicle Identification
- Utility Staff Badges & IDs
- SERT Placards & Badges

# **Communications Charts & Lists**

- Local Leader City Mgr, Mayor, Chair County Commissioner, etc
- State Warning Point
- Local Law Enforcement
- Fire Department
- Emergency Medical Services
- Water Operators
- Emergency Contracts & Contractors (construction, fueling, generators, septic haulers, etc.)
- County Health Department
- DEP District Office
- Designated County Emergency Management Agency
- FEMA

#### **Base System Mapping and Informational Requirements**

- Location Map (lift stations, wells, booster stations)
- Location Directions (major intersections and street directions)
- Facility Configurations (# units, power service, nameplate info)
- Valve Locations (major/minor valve for water and force mains)
- Facility Relationships (relay pumping, force main interconnections)
- Facility Redundancy (duplex, triplex, permanent generators)
- Facility Emergency Equip (alt. electrical disconnects, pump-arounds)
- Special Facility Requirements, plug configuration, special connection
- Facility Security (gate, electrical panel, wet well, pump house)

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Emergency Preparedness** (continued)

#### Personnel and Emergency Staffing Responsibilities

- Managing the Emergency & Making Key Decision
- Organizational Chart, Chain of Command, with Clear Lines of Authority & Responsibilities
- Employee Special Hurricane Duty Assignments, i.e. assessing, monitoring, reporting and staff support functions such as communications and meals
- Temporary Reassignment of Staff to other departments for Assessing Facilities & Assisting Operations in the Field
- Written Procedures for Organizing & Carrying Out Repairs

# **Public Communications Assignments**

- Public Education Programs
- Contacting Customers
- Press Releases Develop Possible Messages in Advance
- Update Press Releases as Emergency Develops
- Handle Incoming Phone Calls & Administrative Support
- Health Advisories Boil Water Notices
- Records Management and Hurricane Documentation

# **Staff Training**

- Development of Written ERP
- Development of ERP Written Staff Policies and Procedures
- Training of Employees and Staff to ERP Requirements
- Assignment of Maintenance of the ERP to One Individual
- Schedule for Staff Review of the Plan and Distribution of Updates
- Mock Disaster Exercises and Drills
- Coordination with Other Local Agencies

# FlaWARN & Mutual Aid Agreements

- FlaWARN Membership
- Voluntary Water/Wastewater Utility Organization
- Builds Cooperation and Mutual Support in Response to Storms
- Efficient Use of Resources in Times of Emergency
- Improves Skills and Capabilities for Responding to a Major Storm

# FlaWARN Mutual Aid Agreement

- Agreement for use of Combined Utility Resources
- Requires Joining FlaWARN
- Requires Executing Mutual Aid Agreements
- Provides Membership's Privileges
- Addresses Reimbursement Issues

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems
Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Emergency Generators & Standby Power Requirements**

- Electrical Training and/or Electrical Certification Requirements for Installing Emergency Generators for Standby Power
- Defines which Employees are Authorized to Work on Electrical Connections & Generators
- Defines who may work on Live Power and who may work on De-energized Electrical Power
- Provides Requirements for Disconnecting Line Power & Removing Electrical Meter
- Requires a Lockout / Tagout Program
- Requires Knowledge in the use of Standard Tools, Electrical Test Devices & Personal Safety Equipment
- Requires Electrical Training and/or Electrical Certification

# Generator Installations for Small W/WW Systems

- Identifying Power Requirements
- Voltage/Amperage/Phase Considerations
- Sizing Generators
- Transportation Considerations for Movement of Generators
- Generator Setup, Use of Conductors & Proper Connections
- Motor Requirements
- Minimum Steps in Connecting a Generator
- Minimum Information to be Connected by Generator Installer
- Generator Troubleshooting
- Generator Safety & Placement
- Generator Fueling Requirements

# **Stationary Generator Installation Issues**

- Automatic transfer
- Audio-Visual Alarm System Activation for Power Failures
- Automatic Telephone Dialing or Paging Devices
- Alternate Connection to 2 Independent Power Feeds NOT Recommended
- DEP Permitting Requirements

## Use of Single Phase Generators to Supply Three Phase Power

- Innovative City of Naples Single to Three Phase Generator Design
- Description of City of Naples VFD/Small Generator Experiences
- Potential Use for Other Utilities for Operating motors < 20 HP
- Applicability to Other Utilities based on System Analysis
- VFD Controllers for Small Generator Applications
- Specifications & Details
- Potential for Minimizing Needs for Large Generators for W/WW Utilities

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Guidelines for Lift Station Generator Back-up Requirements**

- Analytical Methods for Determining Back-up Generator Needs
- Lift Station Parameters, Staffing & Quick Disconnects
- Suggested Guidelines
- Small LS Using 5 kW to 30 kW ~ 7 Generators per 100 LS
- Large LS Using 40 kW to 100 kW ~ 3 Generators per 100 LS
- Quick Disconnects Standardization for Florida
- Survey of Standards
- Specifications & Details

# Guidelines for Effective Use of Generators, Pumps and Vacuum Trucks in Emergency Situations

- Why a System Facility Inventory is Essential for Post Hurricane Operation
- Inventory of Emergency Equipment, i.e. Generators, Vacuum Trucks, and By-Pass Pumps
- Determining System Facility Storage Capabilities under Emergency Conditions
- Determining Critical Flows to Lift Stations and Pumping Requirements under Short-Term Emergency Situations
- Determination of In-House Capability for matching Resources to a Sustained Long-term Electrical Outages
- Determination of Local Contractor Availability, i.e. contractors with vacuum trucks and Septic Haulers
- Guidelines for Establishing Efficient Temporary Transport and Identification of Disposal
- Points for Wastewater during a Short-Term Electrical Outage (7 days <)
- Use of Portable Generators and Efficient Generator Sizing for Leap-Frogging Ope ration for Short-Term Electrical Outages
- Use of Pump-Arounds and Portable Pumps
- Standardization of Quick Disconnects for Mobile Generators and Portable Pumps

# **Staffing & Personnel Issues**

- Personnel Reporting Policies for Emergency Situations
- Establishing Written vs. Unwritten Expectations Before, During & After Emergencies
- Emergency Work Hours
- Family Issues

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# Water System Hurricane Preparation Issues

- Preparing Wellheads for Hurricanes
- Flooding Issues, Ingress and Egress to Facilities due to downed Trees
- Power Service Considerations (overhead vs. underground)
- Storm Surge & Saltwater Issues
- Chlorination Equipment & Supplies
- Importance of Facility addresses, directions and GPS Locations

# **Maintenance of Current Facility Information**

- Condition and Availability of Pipeline As-Built and Facility Information
- Maintenance of Valve Intersection Locations Maps (Large Scale)
- Maintenance of Facility Valve Location Information, i.e. address and measurements to permanent physical features (witness points) for each valve
- GPS locations of each valve

# **Preparing Water Treatment Facilities for Hurricanes**

- Generators & Fuel Requirements and Availability Issues
- Condition of Wells, Pumps and Process Equipment prior to Storm
- Protection of Computers, PLCs and other Electronic Equipment from Roof Leakage that Could be Potentially Caused by the Storm
- Shut Down of Treatment Facilities During Storm and Duty Assignments
- Shut Down of Plant Equipment Prior to Electrical Failure and Duty Assignments
- Instructions for Re-Start of Electrical and Process Equipment and Duty Assignments
- Instructions of the Use of Raw Water By-pass and Methods of Disinfection
- Training and Capability of Staff for Manual Operation of Automated Control Equipment
- Number and Capability of each Well for Emergency Operation
- Considerations Distribution System, Repump Stations and Elevated Tanks Operation without
- SCADA Information or On-Site Controls
- Topping off of Fuel Tanks and Plant Rolling Stock
- Extra Chemicals On-Hand, i.e. chlorine or coagulants and their Availability after the Storm
- Chemical Safety, Tie Down and Security
- Shut Down of all On-Site Construction
- Procedures for the Use of Interconnections with Other Water Systems

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# Preparing Water Storage Tanks & High Service Pumps for Hurricanes

- Filling Water Tanks & Isolating
- Problems with Allowing Elevated Tanks to Completely Empty
- Maintaining System Pressure

# **Preparing Water Mains & Services for Hurricanes**

- Vulnerable Subaqueous or Bridge Crossings that may be Exposed to Storm Surge, Wave & Wind Damage
- Identification of the Potential for Tree Uprooting Damages in Residential or Heavily Treed areas
- Plan for Identifying and Responding to Service Lines Uprooted by Trees
- Plan for Removal of Debris that may Block Critical System Valve Access
- Shallow Water Mains Protection or Isolation
- Protection or Isolation of Water Mains Along Barrier Islands & Shorelines
- GPS Locations of Strategic Isolation Valves
- Interconnections & Agreements Myth & Reality

# Wastewater System Hurricane Preparation Issues

- Preparing Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Hurricanes
- Generator Start Up and Fuel Requirements and Availability Issues
- Condition of Pumps and Process Equipment prior to Storm
- Protection of Computers, PLCs and other Electronic Equipment from Roof Leakage that Could be Potentially Caused by the Storm
- Shut Down of Treatment Facilities During Storm and Duty Assignments
- Shut Down of Plant Equipment Prior to Electrical Failure and Duty Assignments
- Instructions for Re-Start of Electrical and Process Equipment and Duty Assignments
- Instructions of the Use of Wastewater By-pass and Methods of Disinfection
- Training and Capability of Staff for Manual Operation of Automated Control Equipment
- Considerations for Operation of Lift Stations without SCADA Information
- Special Assignments for continuous operation of Bar Screens that will be impacted by significant increases in solid materials
- Build of Solids Inventory to Handle Higher Flows
- Removal of Biosolids from digestors or storage tanks for On-site Storage for post-storm
  period
- Topping off of Fuel Tanks and Plant Rolling Stock
- Inventory of Extra Chemicals On-Hand, i.e. chlorine, acids, caustic or coagulants and their Availability after the Storm
- Chemical Safety, Tie Down and Security
- Shut Down of all On-Site Construction

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Preparing Lift Stations for Hurricanes**

- Flooding Issues Ingress and Egress to Facilities
- Ingress and Egress issues due to downed Trees
- Flood Protection to Lift Stations using Pre-Storm installed Sand Bags and Maintenance of a Pre-Storm filled Sandbag Inventory
- Power Service Considerations, i.e. overhead vs. underground
- Storm Surge, Saltwater & Debris Issues
- Identification of Likely Low Areas where Manholes may discharge, a plan for post storm inspection and Securing of Lids
- Identification of Wastewater Collection Pipelines that are Subject to Stream Erosion and a Plan for Post Storm Inspection
- Importance of Lift Station Facility addresses, directions and GPS Locations

# **Preparing Wastewater Force Mains for Hurricanes**

- Vulnerable Subaqueous or Bridge Crossings that may be Exposed to Storm Surge, Wave& Wind Damage
- Shallow Force Mains Protection or Isolation
- Protection or Isolation of Force Mains Along Barrier Islands & Shorelines
- GPS Locations of Strategic Force Main Isolation Valves
- Vacuum Truck & By-Pass Pumps

# **Preparing Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Hurricanes**

- Generators & Fuel Issues
- Fuel Tanks
- Extra Chemicals

## Vehicles & Equipment Hurricane Preparation Issues

- Storing Away from Flood Prone Areas
- Protection of Construction Equipment from Wind, Water & Debris Damage
- Note: Keep One Window Slightly Open to Prevent Differential Pressure Damage
- Storage of Pick-Ups and Maintenance Equipment in Multiple Protected Locations
- Top Off of all Motorized Rolling Stock
- Ensure that all Trucks have Full Inventory of Tools, i.e. hand tools, shovels, valve wrenches, boots, raingear, etc. that are needed by operating personnel in emergency
- Ensure that the department has enough chain saws and brush cutting saws available to operating personnel for clearing branches

# Preparing For the Storm (Paper Topics Currently Under Development)

(Hurricane Track is Likely to Make Landfall in Florida, Hurricane Watch & Warning)

# DEP, FlaWARN & FRWA Hurricane Preparation Issues

• Release Accurate Database of ALL Water & Wastewater Systems

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

- Emergency Contact Numbers
- Pre-Storm Calls to ALL Water & Wastewater Systems within Likely Hurricane Track Verify Contact Numbers & Cell Numbers
- Preparation Status
- Assets Available if not affected by Storm
- Encourage to Join FlaWARN & Execute Mutual Aid Agreements
- Obtain tracking / mission number
- Persistence, Patience & Thick Skin

# **Pre-Hurricane Emergency Response**

- Review Emergency Response Plans
- Coordinate with Key Personnel Regarding Hurricane
- Local Leader City Mgr, Mayor, Chair County Commissioner, etc
- City Commission or Governing Board Declares Emergency
- County Emergency Management
- Water Operators
- Local Law Enforcement

# **Place Utility on Emergency Status**

- Special Instructions to Staff On Post-Storm Reporting Requirements
- Personal Leave/Vacation Canceled
- Establish Staffing & Rotation Protocols
- Issues Responsibilities, Work Assignments & Reporting Protocol
- Authorize Employees to Secure Their Personal Property & Arrange for Safety of Family Members
- Distribute Utility Staff Badges & IDs
- Distribute SERT Placards & Badges May not be needed in all emergencies

## **Public Communications**

- Contact Customers
- Send Pre-Storm Press Releases, Health Advisories & Boil Water Notices
- Update Press Releases as Emergency Develops
- Handle Incoming Phone Calls & Administrative Support

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# Pre-Storm Readiness (all Utility System Guidelines, aka Battening Down the Hatches)

- Facility, Vehicle & Equipment Preparation
- Can't Just Shut Plant Off & Walk Away
- Issue Pre-Storm, During Storm and Post Storm Staff Duty Assignments
- Identify Utility Command Center and Alternate Location Following Storm
- Establish Protocol for Use of Intranet, Portable Radios, Cell Phones and Land Lines;
- Establish Portable Radio Communication Channels to be Used
- Identify Work Safety Requirements, i.e. No One In Field When Wind Speed Determined by Weather Channel > 39 MPH
- Identify Commercial Radio Channel where Post Storm Reporting Information can be Obtained
- Distribute Shift Assignments for Post Storm Reporting
- Protect all Electronic Equipment with Visqueen Water Barrier Prior to Storm
- Physically Disconnect all Personal Computer Equipment
- Fills All Water Storage Facilities To Capacity & Protect Elevated Tank Against Emptying
- Check Operation Of Auxiliary & Standby Equipment
- Order/Ensure Available Fuel & Treatment Chemicals To Provide For A Fourteen (14) Day Period
- Check & Replenish Inventory of Spare Parts & Supplies; Rain Suits, Flashlights, Batteries, Portable Radios, Hard Hats, Rubber Boots, Gloves, etc
- Top-Off Fuel In Vehicles, Stand-By & Portable Equipment
- Stop All Construction in Utility Service Area & Advises Contractors to Secure their Equipment/Material
- Personnel Report to Duty at Designated Location with Protective Gear, Work Clothing & Personal Gear for a Four (4) Day Period
- Load Trucks with Supplies & Equipment
- Evacuation Protocol if directed by Emergency Management

Store Vehicles & Equipment In Designated Area

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# A 3 Florida Division of Emergency Management

Florida's **Division of Emergency Management** is responsible for preparing the state to to respond to emergencies, recover from them, and mitigate against their impacts. Bureaus include Compliance Planning & Support, Policy & Planning, Preparedness & Response, and Recovery & Mitigation.

**www.floridadisaster.org** is designed to support these objectives. This site provides information and planning tools to the Florida Emergency Management Community. This service is continually under development. We try to keep the information timely and accurate and will make every effort to correct errors brought to our attention.

The State Emergency Response Team (SERT) is set up to manage disasters through Emergency Operations Centers (EOC's) set up affected counties in preparation and in the aftermath of a disaster. The SERT mission is to ensure that Florida is prepared to respond to emergencies, recover from them, and mitigate against their impacts. The SERT Organizational Structure is shown below:



Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems 189

## **Hurricane Preparedness**

The goal of the SERT Hurricane Preparedness Web site is to inform the public about the hurricane hazards and provide knowledge which can be used to take **ACTION**. This information can be used to save lives at work, home, while on the road, or on the water.

Up to date information on preparing and responding to hurricanes can be found at:

www.nhc.noaa.gov/HAW2/english/intro.shtml

Florida Division of Emergency Management Online Mapping

Florida's Division of Emergency Management provides an Online Mapping service. The purpose of these maps is to provide the citizens of Florida with current and accurate information which can be used to prepare for and recover from disasters. There are two types of mapping sites, a plug-in required site and a non-plug-in site. The plug-in map will provide you with many functions, while the non-plug-in is limited yet still provides the necessary information you need in times of disaster. Maps can be accessed at the interactive sites listed below:

Disaster Preparedness Maps Interactive Florida Map (\*NEW\* plug-in required, should auto-load) - Find Evacuation Routes and Zones, Storm Surge Information, and Open Shelter Locations. (\*Need MS Windows XP, 2000, 98 SE, NT 4.0- MS Internet Explorer 5.x, need administrative rights to install\*) Other Mapping Sites Hazard Maps - www.HazardMaps.gov Terra Fly - Aerial Imagery TAOS - Storm Hazard Model Outputs USGS GEODE - Geo-Data Explorer NOAA Fire Detection US Forestry Service Fire Detection

Additional information can be obtained from the Florida Division of Emergency Management at the noted WEB sites.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# A 4 FlaWARN Mutual Aid Agreement

# MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT FOR WATER/WASTEWATER

# ARTICLE I. PURPOSE

The Water/Wastewater Mutual Aid Program was established to provide a method whereby water/wastewater utilities sustaining physical damage from natural or man made disasters could obtain emergency assistance, in the form of personnel, equipment, and materials and other associated services necessary, from other water/wastewater utilities. The purpose of this Agreement is to formally document such program.

# **ARTICLE II. DEFINITIONS**

A. AGREEMENT – The Water/Wastewater Mutual Aid Agreement. The original agreement and all signatory pages shall be kept at TREEO Center 3900 SW 63rd Blvd., Gainesville, FL 32608

B. PARTICIPATING UTILITY – Any Water/Wastewater utility which executes this Mutual Aid Agreement.

C. DAMAGED UTILITY – Any Participating Utility which sustains physical damage to its water/ wastewater system due to a natural or manmade disaster and seeks assistance pursuant to this Agreement.

D. ASSISTING UTILITY – Any Participating Utility which agrees to provide assistance to a Damaged Utility pursuant to this Agreement.

E. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE – An employee of a Participating Utility authorized by that utility's governing board to request or offer assistance under the terms of this Agreement. (A list of the Authorized Representatives for each Participating Utility shall be attached to this Agreement as Appendix A)

F. PERIOD OF ASSISTANCE – The period of time beginning with the departure of any personnel of the Assisting Utility from any point for the purpose of travelling to the Damaged Utility in order to provide assistance and ending upon the return of all personnel of the Assisting Utility, after providing the assistance requested, to their residence or place of Work, whichever is first to occur.

G. SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT RATES – The latest rates published by Federal Emergency Management Agency under the response and recovery directorate applicable to major disasters and emergencies.

H. WORK OR WORK-RELATED PERIOD – Any period of time in which either the personnel or equipment of the Assisting Utility are being used by the Damaged Utility to provide assistance. Specifically included within such period of time are rest breaks when the personnel of the Assisting Utility will return to active Work within a reasonable time. Also, included is mutually agreed upon rotation of personnel and equipment.

ARTICLE III. PROCEDURE

In the event that a particular utility becomes a Damaged Utility, the following procedure shall be followed:

A. The Damaged Utility shall contact the Authorized Representative of one or more of the participating utilities and provide them with the following

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

information:

1. a general description of the damage sustained;

 the part of the water/wastewater system for which assistance is needed;
 the amount and type of personnel, equipment, materials and supplies needed and a reasonable estimate of the length of time they will be needed:

4. the present weather conditions and the forecast for the next twenty-four hours; and

5. a specific time and place for a representative of the Damaged Utility to meet the personnel and equipment of the Assisting Utility.

6. The identification of Work conditions and special constraints such as availability of fuel supplies, lodging/meal support, medical facilities, security, communications, etc.

B. When contacted by a Damaged Utility, the Authorized Representative of a Participating Utility shall assess his utility's situation to determine whether it is capable of providing assistance. No Participating Utility shall be under any obligation to provide assistance to a Damaged Utility. If the Authorized Representative determines that the Assisting Utility is capable of and willing to provide assistance, the Assisting Utility shall so notify the Authorized Representative of the Damaged Utility and providing the following information:

1. a complete description of the personnel, equipment and materials to be furnished to the Damaged Utility.

2. the estimated length of time the personnel, equipment and materials will be available;

3. the work experience and ability of the personnel and the capability of the equipment to be furnished;

4. the name of the person or persons to be designated as supervisory personnel; and

5. the estimated time when the assistance provided will arrive at the location designated by the Authorized Representative of the Damaged Utility.

C. The personnel and equipment of the Assisting Utility shall remain, at all times, under the direct supervision and control of the designated supervisory personnel of the Assisting Utility. In instances where only equipment is provided by the Assisting Utility, the ownership of said equipment shall remain with the Assisting Utility and said equipment shall be returned to the Assisting Utility immediately upon request. Representatives of the Damaged Utility shall suggest Work assignments and schedules for the personnel of the Assisting Utility; however, the designated supervisory personnel of the Assisting Utility shall have the exclusive responsibility and authority for assigning Work and establishing Work schedules for the personnel of the Assisting Utility. The designated supervisory personnel shall maintain daily personnel time records and a log of equipment hours, be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the equipment furnished by the Assisting Utility, and report Work progress to the Damaged Utility.

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

D. The Damaged Utility shall have the responsibility of providing food and housing for the personnel of the Assisting Utility from the time of departure from their regularly scheduled Work location until the time of return to their regularly scheduled Work location. The food and shelter provided shall be subject to the approval of the supervisory personnel of the Assisting Utility. If not agreeable, food and shelter shall be provided and paid for as determined by mutual agreement.

E. The Damaged Utility shall have the responsibility of providing communications between the personnel of the Assisting Utility and the Damaged Utility.

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

The terms and conditions governing reimbursement for any assistance provided under this Agreement shall be agreed to prior to the providing of such assistance and shall be in accordance with the following provisions:

A. PERSONNEL – During the Period of Assistance, the Assisting Utility shall continue to pay its employees according to its then prevailing rules and regulations. The Damaged Utility shall reimburse the Assisting Utility for all direct and indirect payroll costs and expenses incurred during the Period of Assistance, including, but not limited to, employee pensions and benefits. B. EQUIPMENT – The Assisting Utility shall be reimbursed for the use of its equipment during the Period of Assistance according to the SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT RATES established and published by FEMA. If an Assisting Utility uses an alternate basis of rates for equipment listed on the FEMA Schedule of Equipment Rates it shall provide such rates to the Damaged Utility prior to providing assistance. Rates for equipment not referenced on the FEMA Schedule of Equipment Rates shall be developed based on actual recovery of costs.

C. MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES – The Assisting Utility shall be reimbursed for all materials and supplies furnished by it and used or damaged during the Period of Assistance, unless such damage is caused by negligence of the Assisting Utility's personnel. The measure of reimbursement shall be the replacement cost of the materials and supplies used or damaged, plus ten (10) percent of such cost. In the alternative, the parties may agree that the Damaged Utility will replace, with a like kind and quality as determined by the Assisting Utility, the materials and supplies used or damaged.

D. PAYMENT – Unless mutually agreed otherwise, the Assisting Utility should bill the requesting utility for all expenses not later than ninety (90) days following the Period of Assistance. The requesting utility shall pay the bill in full not later than forty-five (45) days following the billing date. Unpaid bills shall become delinquent upon the forty-fifth (45th) day following the billing date, and once delinquent shall accrue interest at the rate of prime plus two percent (2%) per annum as reported by the Wall Street Journal.

E. DISPUTED BILLINGS – Those undisputed portions of a billing should be paid under this payment plan. Only the disputed portions should be sent

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

to arbitration under Article VI.

ARTICLE V. INSURANCE

Each Participating Utility shall bear the risk of its own actions, as it does with its day-to-day operations, and determine for itself what kinds of insurance, and in what amounts, it should carry. Nothing herein shall act or be construed as a waiver of any sovereign immunity or other exemption or limitation on liability that a Participating Utility may enjoy.

ARTICLE VI. ARBITRATION

All disputes between two or more participating utilities arising from participation in this Agreement, which cannot be settled through negotiation, shall be submitted to binding arbitration before a panel of three persons chosen from the members of this Mutual Aid Agreement which are participating utilities, excluding those members that are parties to the dispute.

Each party to the dispute shall choose one panel member and those panel members shall agree on one additional panel member.

The panel shall adopt rules of procedure and evidence, shall determine all issues in dispute by majority vote and shall assess damages. The decision of the panel shall be final and binding upon the parties to the dispute.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and obligations contained herein, the participating utility listed here, as a Participating Utility duly executes this Water/ Wastewater Mutual Aid Agreement this \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_, 20 \_

Water/Wastewater Utility Representative(s):

Ву:	
Title:	
Please Print Name	
By:	
Title:	

Please Print Name

Name of Participating Utility: \_\_\_\_\_ Please Print Name of Utility

(*Please note:* Attach a copy of your FlaWARN registration form to this document when you submit it. Thank you.)

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### WATER UTILITY COMAPNY - CHARGE SUMMARY

#### CITY OF RECOVERY, FL RELIEF MISSION

#### PERSONNEL EXPENSE

	NAME		REGULAR	BENEFIT	BENEFIT	OVERTIME	OT BENEFIT	BENEFIT	TOTAL
POSITION	LAST	FIRST	AMOUNT	RATE	COST	AMOUNT	RATE	COST	CHARGE
ELECTRICIAN/INSTRUMENTATION TECHNICIAN	EMPLOYEE 1	Α.	\$1,543.04	48.92%	\$754.86	\$3,226.50	13.35%	\$430.74	\$5,955.13
SYSTEM MECHANIC	EMPLOYEE 2	В.	\$1,241.60	48.92%	\$607.39	\$2,538.00	13.35%	\$338.82	\$4,725.81
UTILITY TECH I	EMPLOYEE 3	C.	\$1,041.60	48.92%	\$509.55	\$1,743.55	13.35%	\$232.76	\$3,527.46
SENIOR UTILITY TECH I	EMPLOYEE 4	D.	\$1,328.80	48.92%	\$650.05	\$2,275.38	13.35%	\$303.76	\$4,557.99
SYSTEM MECHANIC ASSISTANT	EMPLOYEE 5	E.	\$822.40	48.92%	\$402.32	\$1,681.23	13.35%	\$224.44	\$3,130.39
SENIOR UTILITY TECH I	EMPLOYEE 6	F.	\$1,148.00	48.92%	\$561.60	\$1,965.00	13.35%	\$262.33	\$3,936.93
SYSTEM MECHANIC ASSISTANT	EMPLOYEE 7	G.	\$822.40	48.92%	\$402.32	\$1,719.78	13.35%	\$229.59	\$3,174.09
UTILITY TECH I	EMPLOYEE 8	Н.	\$931.20	48.92%	\$455.54	\$1,563.35	13.35%	\$208.71	\$3,158.80
1. PERSONNEL TOTAL			\$8,879.04		\$4,343.63	\$16,712.79		\$2,231.16	\$32,166.61

#### OTHER BILLABLE EXPENSES

#### 2. VEHICLE USE

			VEHICLE
 ТҮРЕ	MILES	RATE*	AMOUNT
Vehicle# WS218 - 2000 F-350 Ford Truck			
ROUND TRIP MILES (547 EA Way)	1,094	\$0.45	\$492.30
MOSS POINT MILES(12 Days)	360	\$0.45	\$162.00
Vehicle# WS278 - 2003 GMC Sierra 3500 Truck			
ROUND TRIP MILES (547 EA Way)	1,094	\$0.45	\$492.30
MOSS POINT MILES(12 Days)	360	\$0.45	\$162.00
Vehicle# WS327 - 2004 Chevy Silverado 3500 Truck			
ROUND TRIP MILES (547 EA Way)	1,094	\$0.45	\$492.30
MOSS POINT MILES(12 Days)	360	\$0.45	\$162.00

#### IMPORTANT NOTE:

It is essential that you provide documentation of specific utility pay policies that provide basis for calculations such as definition of overtime, overtime pay if different from standard time and a half, etc.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

April 11, 2006

	4,362	\$1,962.90	TOTAL VEHICLE COST	_
*FEMA AUTHORIZED RATE				
3. MEALS				
		MEAL		
PLACE		AMOUNT		
See Attached Detail		\$1,140.26	TOTAL MEALS	
4. LODGING				
		LODGING		
PLACE		AMOUNT		
Edison Wathall Hotel		\$1,238.72	TOTAL LODGING	
5. OTHER REQUIRED SUPPLIES				
		OTHER		
ITEMS		AMOUNT		
See Attached Detail		\$3,099.69	TOTAL OTHER	

TOTAL COST						
101/12 000						
PERSONNEL	\$32,166.61					
VEHICLE	\$1,962.90					
MEALS	\$1,140.26					
LODGING	\$1,238.72					
OTHER SUPPLIES	\$3,099.69					
GRAND TOTAL	\$39,608.18					

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# Hurricane Recovery Log of Work Performed

Task Completion Information		Vehicle U	Vehicle Used Equ		Equipment Used		Location	Materials		
								Information	Used	
#	<b>Description of Work</b>	Date	Hours	Vehicle	Drive	Standby	Туре	Hours	Address &	Description
				ID	Time	Time		Used	Name of Facility	
1	Replaced Meter due to	9/9/06	3	WS052	.5 hrs	2.5 hrs	Backhoe	2	123 Main	Meter and
	Uprooted tree									Meter Box
2	Replaced 50 Amp	9/9/06	2	WS052	.5 hrs	1 hr			456 Main	50 Amp Breaker
	Breaker								Lift Sta. 57	Square D
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										

Notes:

You need to retain all receipts and retain copies Be as detailed as possible when describing the work performed Complete all Information above; make sure to document work addresses Take before and after Photographs for FEMA verification

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

YOUR COMPANY LOGO
YOUR COMPANY NAME

123 Main Street Assisting Utility, FL 12345-0000

> Ph: (123) 456-7890 Fax: (123) 456-7891

#### Bill To

CITY OF RECOVERY 123 Main Street Recovery, FL 12345-0000

Ph: (987) 654-3210

Copy To FLA WARN HQ UF/TREEO Center 3900 SW 63rd Blvd Gainesville,FL 32608

Date: 10/01/20XX Invoice #: XXXXXX

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Item	Meter #	Description	Unit Quant	ity Unit Price	A
1		Katrina FlaWARN Responder To: City of Recovery, FL <b>SERT Mission #999</b>			
		8 Employees for 12 days Sept 3rd - Sept 14th, 20XX			\$32,16
		Vehicle expense Meal expense Lodging expense Other required supplies			\$1,96 \$1,14 \$1,23 \$3,09
		Please see attached summary			
Notes:	+		Rate	Total Amount Tax	\$39,60
				Shipping	
				Total Invoice	\$39,60
				Payment	
				Balance Due	\$39,60

Message

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

#### WATER UTILITY COMPANY SCHEDULE OF FRINGE BENEFIT CALCULATIONS

BENEFIT COMPONENTS	REGULAR PAY	OVERTIME PAY
SICK PAY	4.80%	0.00%
VACATION	6.00%	0.00%
WORKER'S COMP	5.70%	5.70%
INSURANCES	11.70%	0.00%
FICA	6.20%	6.20%
MEDICARE	1.45%	1.45%
PENSION	13.07%	0.00%
TOTAL FRINGE BENEFIT RATE	48.92%	13.35%

#### Sick Pay Percentage Calculations

8 hours per month x 12 months = 96 hours per year (96/1992 hours = 4.8%)

#### Vacation Pay Percentage Calculations

0-5 years of service = 10 days

- 5-10 years of service = 12 days
- 10-15 years of service = 15 days
- 15-20 years of service = 17 days
- 20+ years of service = 20 days

In 1999 FEMA used 12 days. In 2004 the workforce will shift to 15 days on average due to the low turnover rate. (120/1992 hours per year = 6%)

#### Holiday Adjustment:

There are 9 observed holidays plus 2 additional holidays for a total of 11 (2,080hrs - 88hrs = 1,992hrs).

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### A6 Forms for Loaning and Receiving Equipment

#### Loaning Agency Equipment Release Form

#### Use this form to:

- Document the loaning of equipment
- Authorize the loaning of equipment

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

Complete the form below **and record the Loaner Agency's** Inventory Number, the Item Description and the Method of Delivery. Please use the comment section to provide additional information if needed. List the Receiver Agency's delivery location and any special conditions for the equipment loaned.

I hereby accept the responsibility for and authorize the loan of the equipment listed below. The property has been inspected and has been identified with the following description.

 /	Authorized	Loaning Agent
		0 0

ID NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CONDITION

COMMENTS: (hours, length and condition of loan etc)

#### **Details of Loan Agreement:**

Facility Loaning Equipment:

Authorized Party of Loaned Equipment:

Physical and Mailing address of Loaned Equipment:

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater

Systems

Phone numbers of Loaned Equipment:

Receiver of Loaned Equipment: \_

Return / Delivery Method:

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater

Systems

# **Receiving Agency Equipment Acceptance Form**

#### Use this form to:

- Document the receiving of equipment
- Authorize the acceptance and responsibility of equipment

/

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

Complete the form below with the **Receiving Facilities** Inventory Number, the Item Description and the Method of Delivery. Please use the comment section to provide additional information if needed. List the receiver, location and agreed conditions for any property loaned

I hereby accept the responsibility of the equipment listed below. The property has been inspected and has been identified with the following description.

\_\_\_\_\_ Authorized Receiving Agent

ID NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CONDITION

COMMENTS: (Fueling	, hours,	maintenance	etc)
--------------------	----------	-------------	------

#### **Details of Loan Agreement:**

Facility Receiving Equipment:

Authorized Party for Facility:

Location of Loaned Equipment: \_\_\_\_

Contact Phone Numbers:

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater

Systems

Physical and Mailing address of Loaned Equipment:

Return / Delivery Method:

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater

Systems

# Staging and Set-Up Equipment Tracking Form

ID Number	Equipment Description	Equipment Location	Contact Name	Phone Numbers	Comments
Number					

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## A7 DEP Notification Letters for Boil Water Notices



Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

DEP District, Approved CHD or PWS is to Complete all items in **Bold Italics** before mailing

# June, 2005 *To: PWS Name or To: Community Water Systems in \_\_\_\_District or \_\_\_\_County PWS Address*

Subject: Issuance of Precautionary Boil Water Notices during Hurricanes, Community Systems

Dear Water System Owner/Manager:

Prior to the response to the hurricanes of 2004, the Florida Departments of Environmental Protection (DEP) and Health (DOH) had established a guidance document for precautionary boil water notices in the event of specific emergencies. The widespread hurricane power outages last summer revealed that protocols for implementing the guidance need to be clarified for public water systems (PWS) to enhance communication and coordination between the impacted water system, your customers, the county health department, and the DEP District Office. Effective communication between entities and consistency of application for these guidelines is critical for public health protection during emergencies.

When an emergency event occurs that warrants a precautionary boil water notice (PBWN), it is vital that the public water system first notifies its water regulatory agency (DEP District Office or Approved County Health Department) about the situation as is required under Rules 62-555.350(10)(b) and 62-560.410(1)(a)1 and (9), Florida Administrative Code (FAC). When the water system is regulated by DEP, then we request that you also notify the county health department (CHD) about an event requiring a PBWN. By rule, it is the water utility's responsibility to provide public notification to its affected consumers; however the Approved CHD and DEP must be consulted and they will initiate customer notification (a PBWN) if the PWS cannot or will not do so. Following the issuance of a PBWN, communication and coordination must continue.

In the event that you have a power outage or system malfunction that results in zero pressure in portions or your whole distribution network, you need to:

- Call, and e-mail or FAX the PBWN to your DEP District Office, or Approved County Health Department
- Call, and e-mail or FAX the PBWN to the county health department and your county emergency operations center (if phones are down, hand deliver a message to the EOC)
- E-mail or FAX the PBWN to the media serving the affected area
- The PBWN must state the name of the PWS, the area affected, the time and date of issuance, what happened, corrective measures you are taking, what the public should do, your contact number, and other information required in Rule 62-560.410(5), FAC
- Undertake those corrective actions to the water system, restore pressure and maintain disinfectant residual, perform flushing as needed, and test for coliform bacteria as prescribed by the agency overseeing your system
- After lab results prove satisfactory, send a copy of the lab results to the applicable regulatory agency, obtain their approval, and rescind the PBWN if you issued it; and DEP or the CHD will rescind if they issued it

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems 208

When corrective actions are completed, a predetermined number of representative water samples must be collected and tested to validate the microbiological safety of drinking water provided to consumers. The required number of water samples depends upon the population affected and the nature of the incident. For a system-wide outage resulting from power loss, multiple pipe ruptures, or major drop in water pressure in the distribution system, the utility is responsible to collect the same number of representative water samples according to its approved, written microbiological sampling plan. For a community system, this is your monthly compliance set of bacteriological samples. However, if only an isolated smaller portion of your system is under the PBWN, the number of required clearance coliform samples shall be set at one (1) per 1,000 people affected similar to the Rule 62-550.518, FAC, table, starting with a minimum of two samples. The PBWN Guidance requires at least one day of satisfactory samples before rescinding (lifting) the notice. If you have main breaks, two consecutive days are usually required to be satisfactory.

Note that a simple water main break or other localized event would require representative water samples within that defined area in accordance with Rule 62-555.340, FAC. Analytical laboratory results for the samples must be provided to the regulatory agency or CHD prior to rescinding the boil water notice. We encourage you to request your lab to send those results directly to the regulatory office. Whichever entity (PWS, DEP, or CHD) issues the PBWN, must also properly rescind it.

We have attached a fact sheet template and encourage you to use this to alert your customers in advance of what to do when a PBWN is issued, and what to expect for the several days it will take to rescind (lift) it. Feel free to modify it with local information that you deem important. We believe that sending this type of information out as a bill stuffer or flyer before the next hurricane would help your customers stay healthy should they not be able to receive media announcements immediately after a storm.

If you have any questions regarding the information in this letter, please contact either your DEP District Office drinking water program staff or Approved County Health Department drinking water section. The rule referenced Precautionary Boil Water Notice Guidance with examples is online at: <u>http://www.doh.state.fl.us/environment/water/manual/boil.htm</u>

Sincerely,

original signed

original signed

Van Hoofnagle, P.E. Drinking Water Administrator, DEP Bart Bibler, P.E. Chief, Bureau of Water Programs, DOH

Enclosures: Customer PBWN Fact Sheet Template-What Should You Do?

DEP or ACHD emergency phone number and FAX number: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Non-approved CHD emergency phone number and FAX number: \_\_\_\_\_

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# **Precautionary Boil Water Notice- What Should You Do?**

Public Water System Name Telephone Contact Number:

If during a hurricane, or unforeseen crisis, our water system loses power and water pressure, we will issue a precautionary boil water notice to our customers. *For source PWSs selling to consecutive systems, add the* 

# following: Our water is bought and used by the following water suppliers and so a boil water notice would also apply to <u>Purchase/Consecutive PWS names</u>

Water pressure keeps unhealthy pollutants from entering the underground pipes that bring drinking water to your house or business. When the pressure is lost, contaminants can seep into the pipes. This might allow pathogens (disease-causing germs) into the water that can cause illness if one drinks it or prepares food or beverages with it. So, as a precaution, it is important to disinfect tap water to kill any bacteria or viruses that may have entered the water.

Under a precautionary boil water notice, water used for consumption can be disinfected by any one of the following methods:

- Bringing the water to a rolling boil and holding it there for one (1) minute
- Using a disinfecting chemical. If you cannot boil water, you should put eight (8) drops of common household bleach which is about 1/8<sup>th</sup> teaspoon, into one (1) gallon of tap water, then shake it, and allow it to stand for 30 minutes before drinking. If the water is cloudy, use sixteen (16) drops, about 1/4 teaspoon of bleach instead of 8, shake it, and let it stand for 30 minutes. There should be a slight chlorine odor. Use common household bleach that has 5 to 6% active ingredients. Use food grade containers. Don't use bleach that has perfume scents added
- Using water purification tablets or iodine that many sports and camping stores sell

You can also buy commercial bottled water for consumption and food preparation.

Consumption includes brushing teeth, washing fruits and vegetables, and homemade ice. Tap water may be used for showering, baths, shaving and washing, so long as care is taken not to swallow or allow water in eyes or nose or mouth. Children and disabled individuals should have their bath supervised to ensure water is not ingested. The time spent bathing should be minimized. Though the risk of illness is minimal, individuals who have recent surgical wounds, are immunosuppressed, or have a chronic illness may want to consider using bottled or boiled water for cleansing until the notice is lifted.

Businesses and non-residential sites should take steps such as posting notices at, or disabling water fountains and ice machines during the PBWN. If you provide water to visitors or employees, use a commercially produced bottled water for drinking or beverage preparation (coffee). Food service operations have additional requirements from their regulatory agency.

After the water system is repaired, and the pressure is restored in the pipes to your home or business, the precautionary boil water notice will remain in effect for one to several days while bacteria tests are conducted to assure the safety of the water. The notice will be lifted (rescinded) only after tests prove the water is safe to drink. It may be lifted in sections of the city/county as those areas' pipes are cleared and the water deemed safe to drink. The media will be provided information updates and you should listen for this important information on the radio and/or from the television.

The employees of <u>*Public Water System Name*</u>, your public water system, take great care in assuring that your water is safe to drink, and we appreciate your cooperation with the precautionary boil water notice to protect public health during this difficult time. Please call us at the phone number above if you have questions or concerns. The County Health Department can assist you with answers to questions.

DEP District or \_\_\_\_\_ County Health Department- Telephone Contact Number:\_\_\_\_\_

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# DEP or ACHD emergency phone number and FAX number: Non-approved CHD emergency phone number and FAX number: Precautionary Boil Water Notice- What Should You Do? Public Water System Name Telephone Contact Number:

If during a hurricane, or unforeseen crisis, our water system loses power and water pressure, we will issue a precautionary boil water notice to our customers. For source PWSs selling to consecutive systems, add the following: Our water is bought and used by the following water suppliers and so a boil water notice would also apply to <u>Purchase/Consecutive PWS names</u>

Water pressure keeps unhealthy pollutants from entering the underground pipes that bring drinking water to your house or business. When the pressure is lost, contaminants can seep into the pipes. This might allow pathogens (disease-causing germs) into the water that can cause illness if one drinks it or prepares food or beverages with it. So, as a precaution, it is important to disinfect tap water to kill any bacteria or viruses that may have entered the water.

Under a precautionary boil water notice, water used for consumption can be disinfected by any one of the following methods:

- Bringing the water to a rolling boil and holding it there for one (1) minute
  - Using a disinfecting chemical. If you cannot boil water, you should put eight (8) drops of common household bleach which is about 1/8<sup>th</sup> teaspoon, into one (1) gallon of tap water, then shake it, and allow it to stand for 30 minutes before drinking. If the water is cloudy, use sixteen (16) drops, about 1/4 teaspoon of bleach instead of 8, shake it, and let it stand for 30 minutes. There should be a slight chlorine odor. Use common household bleach that has 5 to 6% active ingredients. Use food grade containers. Don't use bleach that has perfume scents added
- Using water purification tablets or iodine that many sports and camping stores sell

You can also buy commercial bottled water for consumption and food preparation.

Consumption includes brushing teeth, washing fruits and vegetables, and homemade ice. Tap water may be used for showering, baths, shaving and washing, so long as care is taken not to swallow or allow water in eyes or nose or mouth. Children and disabled individuals should have their bath supervised to ensure water is not ingested. The time spent bathing should be minimized. Though the risk of illness is minimal, individuals who have recent surgical wounds, are immunosuppressed, or have a chronic illness may want to consider using bottled or boiled water for cleansing until the notice is lifted.

Businesses and non-residential sites should take steps such as posting notices at, or disabling water fountains and ice machines during the PBWN. If you provide water to visitors or employees, use a commercially produced bottled water for drinking or beverage preparation (coffee). Food service operations have additional requirements from their regulatory agency.

After the water system is repaired, and the pressure is restored in the pipes to your home or business, the precautionary boil water notice will remain in effect for one to several days while bacteria tests are conducted to assure the safety of the water. The notice will be lifted (rescinded) only after tests prove the water is safe to drink. It may be lifted in sections of the city/county as those areas' pipes are cleared and the water deemed safe to drink. The media will be provided information updates and you should listen for this important information on the radio and/or from the television.

The employees of <u>Public Water System Name</u>, your public water system, take great care in assuring that your water is safe to drink, and we appreciate your cooperation with the precautionary boil water notice to protect public health during this difficult time. Please call us at the phone number above if you have questions or concerns. The County Health Department can assist you with answers to questions.

DEP District or \_\_\_\_\_ County Health Department- Telephone Contact Number:\_\_\_\_\_

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

June, 2005

# *To: PWS Name /or/ To: All Non-Community Water Systems in \_\_\_\_District or \_\_\_\_County PWS Address (optional for email)*

Subject: Issuance of Precautionary Boil Water Notices during Hurricanes

Dear Water System Owner/Manager:

Prior to the response to the hurricanes of 2004, the Florida Departments of Environmental Protection (DEP) and Health (DOH) had established a guidance document for precautionary boil water notices in the event of specific emergencies. The widespread hurricane power outages last summer revealed that protocols for implementing the guidance need to be clarified for public water systems (PWS) to enhance communication and coordination between the impacted water system, your customers, your regulatory food agency (DBPR, DOH or DACS), the county health department, and the DEP District Office. Effective communication between entities and consistency of application for these guidelines is critical for public health protection during emergencies.

When an emergency event occurs that warrants a precautionary boil water notice (PBWN), it is vital that the public water system first notifies its water regulatory agency (DEP District Office or Approved County Health Department) about the situation as is required under Rules 62-555.350(10)(b) and 62-560.410(1)(a)1 and (9), Florida Administrative Code (FAC). When the water system is regulated by DEP, then we request that you also notify the county health department (CHD) about an event requiring a PBWN. By rule, it is the water system owner's responsibility to provide public notification to its affected consumers; however the Approved CHD and DEP must be consulted and they will initiate customer notification (a PBWN) if the PWS cannot or will not do so. If you prepare food, your regulatory food agency (DACS, DOH, or DBPR) also requires you to notify them if you have an emergency. Following the issuance of a PBWN, communication and coordination must continue.

In the event that you have a power outage or system malfunction that results in zero pressure in your water system, you need to:

- Call, and e-mail or FAX the PBWN to your DEP District Office, or Approved County Health Department
- Call, and e-mail or FAX the PBWN to the county health department
- Post the PBWN at drinking water outlets in your building(s)
- The PBWN must state the name of the PWS, the time and date of issuance, what happened, what corrective measures you are taking, what the public should do, and other appropriate information required in Rule 62-560.410(5), FAC
- Undertake those corrective actions to the water system, restore pressure and maintain disinfectant residual, perform flushing as needed, and test for coliform bacteria as prescribed by the agency overseeing your system
- After lab results prove satisfactory, send a copy of the lab results to the applicable regulatory agency, obtain their approval, and rescind the PBWN if you issued it; and DEP or the CHD will rescind if they issued it

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

When corrective actions are completed, water samples must be collected and tested to validate the microbiological safety of drinking water provided to consumers. The water system owner is responsible to assure they are collected and tested. For a non-community system, two water samples collected at locations where water is available for consumption (taps or fixtures) is adequate to assess the microbiological safety of your system. Ensure that the water samples are collected in a sanitary manner and chilled with ice during storage before delivery to a DOH certified laboratory for analyses. The PBWN Guidance requires at least one day of satisfactory samples before rescinding (lifting) the notice. Laboratory test results of the samples must be provided to the regulatory water agency prior to rescinding the notice. We encourage you to request your lab to send those results directly to the regulatory office. If you have a water main break, two consecutive days of samples are required to be satisfactory. If any sample is found to contain coliform bacteria, the boil water notice must be sustained, and two consecutive days of satisfactory samples are required before the water is deemed safe to drink. Whichever entity (the Water System, DEP, or CHD) issues the PBWN, must also properly rescind it after the above task list is completed.

If you have any questions regarding the information in this letter, please contact either your DEP District Office drinking water program staff or Approved County Health Department drinking water section. The rule referenced Precautionary Boil Water Notice Guidance with notice and rescission examples is online at: <u>http://www.doh.state.fl.us/environment/water/manual/boil.htm</u>

Sincerely,

original signed

original signed

Van Hoofnagle, P.E. Drinking Water Administrator, DEP Bart Bibler, P.E. Chief, Bureau of Water Programs, DOH

DEP or ACHD emergency phone number and FAX number:\_\_\_\_\_ Non-approved CHD emergency phone number and FAX number:\_\_\_\_\_

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# A8 City of Port St. Lucie

# **Example Press Releases**

- 1. Precautionary Boil Water Notice
- 2. News Release Lifting Precautionary Boil Water Notice
- 3. Loss of Power to Wastewater Grinder Stations
- 4. Conserving Water for Grinder Stations
- 5. FAQ's for Wastewater Grinder Stations
- 6. Connection of Generators to Grinder Stations
- 7. Status of W/WW Utility System
- 8. Power Outages & Status of W/WW Systems
- 9. Emergency Public Water Access Locations
- 10. Status of Water Storage Tanks

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# <u>News Release</u> <u>Precautionary Boil Water Notice</u>

# FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

- CONTACT: Donna M. Rhoden, Public Information Manager Office: 772-873-6400 ◆ Cell: 772-528-2147
- DATE:
   September 5, 2004
   /
   8:30 AM

   Reissue:
   September 6, 2004
   /
   7:30 AM

**PORT ST. LUCIE --** A precautionary boil water advisory is in effect for all customers of the City's Utility. The advisory will remain in effect until further notice.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

# <u>News Release Lifting</u> <u>Precautionary Boil Water Notice</u>

# FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

- CONTACT: Donna M. Rhoden, Public Information Manager Office: 772-873-6400 ◆ Cell: 772-528-2147
- **DATE:** September 28, 2004 / 11:00 AM

# PORT ST. LUCIE -- The boil water notice affecting all City of Port St. Lucie water customers has been lifted.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems
## News Release Loss of Power to Wastewater Grinder Stations

### FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

- CONTACT:Donna M. Rhoden, Public Information Manager<br/>Office: 772-873-6400 ♦ Cell: 772-528-2147
- **DATE:** September 5, 2004 / 8:49 AM

**PORT ST. LUCIE --** Power failures throughout the City will effect the operation of wastewater grinder and suburbanaire tank systems.

Therefore, all customers of the City's Utility that are served by low-pressure sewer systems (grinder tanks and suburbanaire tanks) are <u>still</u> advised to conserve water use. Customers should restrict all use of dishwashers and washing machines until further notice. Do not take long showers. Be conservative about toilet flushing.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## <u>News Release</u> <u>Conserving Water for Grinder Stations</u>

### FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

- CONTACT: Donna M. Rhoden, Public Information Manager Office: 772-873-6400 ◆ Cell: 772-528-2147
- DATE: September 2, 2004

**PORT ST. LUCIE --** All customers of the City's Utility that are served by lowpressure sewer systems (grinder tanks and suburbanaire tanks) are advised to conserve water use. Customers should restrict the use of dishwashers, washing machines and long showers.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## **News Release: FAQ's for Wastewater Grinder Stations**

CONTACT: Donna M. Rhoden, Utility Public Information Manager Office: 772-873-6400 ♦ Fax: 772-873-6405

**DATE:** September 24, 2004 / 10:30 AM

PORT ST. LUCIE -- The following information is offered to our customers as before, during,

and after storm or hurricane instructions.

#### 1. Many of the City's wastewater (sewer) customers are served by low-pressure Grinder Pump or STEP (septic tank effluent pump) systems. What is a wastewater Grinder Pump or STEP system?

The system consists of a small electrical pump inside a fiberglass tank that is typically buried in the front yard of the customer's property.

#### 2. What happens when the Grinder Pump or STEP tank is full of wastewater?

The electrical pump will automatically run and the wastewater will be pumped

through low-pressure sewer mains to one of the City's three wastewater treatment

plants.

# 3. How much wastewater can an empty residential grinder tank store?

Approximately 70 gallons. Keep in mind that a toilet uses between 1.5 - 2.5

gallons of water each time it is flushed.

#### 4. What happens if there is a power failure such that a residence has no

electricity?

Emergency Response & Preparedness **Best Management Practices** for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

If the electrical power is off, the Grinder or STEP system cannot operate.

Therefore, all Grinder and STEP system customers must conserve water usage until

their electric power is restored. They should flush toilets only when absolutely

necessary and not take long showers.

#### 5. What will the Utility do if a customer does not have electrical power to their

#### Grinder or STEP system?

The Utility will make every effort possible to pump out or pump down a customer's Grinder or STEP system when the storm or hurricane subsides.

#### 6. Can customers connect their private generators to operate their Grinder STEP systems?

Yes, but not until a City Utility employee instructs them on how to do it. Also, the generator must be 220 Volt and it must be a minimum of 5,000 Watts. Customers must provide their own "pigtail" (cord with plug).

#### 7. Is it safe to drink the City's water after a hurricane?

A precautionary boil water advisory will be in effect immediately following the hurricane until such time as the City can assure the integrity of it's water distribution system and the quality of water in its system. If you are not able to boil the water, the St. Lucie County Health Dept. recommends that you add 8 drops of unscented household bleach per gallon of water, and then allow the water to sit for 30 minutes before consuming it.

## 8. Should the other City water and sewer customers do anything special after a hurricane?

Yes. All customers of the City's Utility are advised to conserve water use after the hurricane. They should be especially conservative with toilet flushing, and they should not use dishwashers or washing machines. Customers should not let water run for a long time in a sink or tub, and they should not take long showers.

#### 9. Utility customers should call 873-6400 if they have questions.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### <u>News Release :</u> <u>Connection of Generators to Grinder Stations</u>

#### FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

CONTACT:	Donna I	M. Rhoden,	Public	Inforn	nation Manager
	Office:	772-873-64	400 🔶	Cell:	772-528-2147

**DATE:** September 7, 2004 / 10:45 AM

**PORT ST. LUCIE --** Customers of the City's Utility who have low pressure sewer grinder systems or STEP systems are requested to contact the Utility before they make any attempt to connect their personal electric generators to the City's grinder or STEP pumps. The Utility will dispatch one of its electricians to the site to instruct customers on how to make the connections.

Call: 873-6400

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### <u>News Release</u> <u>Status of W/WW Utility System</u>

### FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

CONTACT:	Donna	M. Rhoden, P	Public	Inform	nation Manager
	Office:	772-873-640	♦ 00	Cell:	772-528-2147

**DATE:** September 5, 2004 / 8:55 AM

**PORT ST. LUCIE --** Due to the continued presence of Hurricane Frances, the City's Utility has been unable to deploy damage assessment and repair crews. However, crews remain ready to activate and respond to system emergencies as soon as storm conditions subside.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## <u>NEWS RELEASE</u> <u>Power Outages & Status of W/WW Systems</u>

CONTACT: City of Port St. Lucie Utilities Donna M. Rhoden, Public Information Manager Office: 772-873-6400 ♦ Cell: 772-528-2147

**DATE:** September 5, 2004 / 8:45 PM

**PORT ST. LUCIE --** The City's entire sewer system is down due to power failures throughout its utility service area. The City is currently using all available generators to provide emergency power. The delivery of additional generators is expected tomorrow to bring some relief until FPL can restore all power.

All customers of the City's Utility are still advised to limit all water use. Do not use dishwashers, washing machines, or take long showers, and flush toilets only as necessary.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

## <u>News Release</u> <u>Emergency Public Water Access Locations</u>

### FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

CONTACT:Donna M. Rhoden, Public Information ManagerOffice:772-873-6400 ◆ Cell:772-528-2147

**DATE:** September 5, 2004 / 8:15 PM

**PORT ST. LUCIE --** The City's Utility Systems Department is in the process of establishing emergency water supply depots at the following locations:

- 1. Church of God @t Savona / California
- 2. Mobile gas station @ Gatlin / PSL Blvd.
- 3. Shell gas station @ Tulip / Darwin
- 4. Parkway Elementary @ Selvitz / Manville
- 5. Publix @ Midport / PSL
- 6. Publix @ Prima Vista Crossings at U.S. #1 / Prima Vista
- 7. Zapatas on U.S. #1 near Kitterman Rd.

Every attempt will be made to have all of the stations in service by 7:00 AM, Monday, Sept. 6th.

Residents must bring their own containers. The boil water advisory will be in effect for each site. Every attempt is being made to deploy adequate Utility staff so that each depot will be manned around the clock.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems

### <u>News Release</u> <u>Status of Water Storage Tanks</u>

### FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

CONTACT: Donna M. Rhoden, Public Information Manager Office: 772-873-6400 ◆ Cell: 772-528-2147

DATE: September 3, 2004

**PORT ST. LUCIE --** All of the City's water storage tanks have been filled to maximum levels, thus providing a total of 9 million gallons of stored water that will be available to meet post hurricane demands.

Emergency Response & Preparedness Best Management Practices for Florida's Water & Wastewater Systems